AMERICAN TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS, INCORPORATED
A FIRSTENERGY COMPANY

LETTER OF NOTIFICATION

AVERY-HAYES 138 kV TRANSMISSION LINE REBUILD PROJECT

OPSB Case No.: 25-1038-EL-BLN

December 15, 2025

American Transmission Systems, Incorporated
341 White Pond Drive
Akron, Ohio 44320

LETTER OF NOTIFICATION
AVERY-HAYES 138 kV TRANSMISSION LINE
REBUILD PROJECT
OHIO POWER SITING BOARD CASE NO. 25-1038-EL-BLN

The following information is being provided in accordance with the procedures in the Ohio Administrative Code ("Adm.Code") Chapter 4906-6 for the application and review of Accelerated Certificate Applications. Based upon the requirements found in Appendix A to Adm.Code 4906-1-01, this Project qualifies for submittal to the Ohio Power Siting Board ("OPSB") as a Letter of Notification application.

4906-6-05(B): LETTER OF NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

4906-6-05(B) (1): Name and Reference Number

Name of Project: Avery-Hayes 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project ("Project")

Reference Number: 3051-2

4906-6-05(B)(1): Brief Description of Project

In this Project, American Transmission Systems, Incorporated ("ATSI"), a FirstEnergy company, proposes to rebuild the existing approximately 6.5 miles long single circuit Avery-Hayes 138 kV Transmission Line. The Project will consist of the following:

- Replace 47 existing wood structures along the existing centerline with 46 new steel H-frame and steel monopole structures on concrete foundations and direct embedded along the existing centerline.
- Replace the existing 605 KCMIL 24/7 "Peacock" aluminum conductor steel reinforced ("ACSR") conductors with 795 KCMIL 26/7 "Drake" aluminum conductor steel supported ("ACSS") conductors.
- Replace the two (2) existing 3#6 Alumoweld shield wires with (1) 7#8 Alumoweld shield wire and (1) fiber OPGW.

The Project is located in Perkins, Oxford, and Milan Townships, Erie County, Ohio. The general location of the Project is shown in Exhibit 1, a partial copy of the United States Geologic Survey ("USGS") Topographic Map, Erie County, OH, Quad Map. Exhibit 2 is a partial copy of ESRI aerial imagery. The general layout of the Project is shown in Exhibit 3.

4906-6-05(B)(1): Letter of Notification Requirement

The Project meets the requirements for a Letter of Notification application because the Project is within the types of projects defined by Item (2)(b) of the Application Requirement Matrix for Electric Power Transmission Lines. Appendix A of OAC Rule 4906-1-01. This item states:

(2) Adding new circuits on existing structures designed for multiple circuit use, replacing conductors on existing structures with larger or bundled conductors, adding structures to an existing transmission line, or replacing structures with a different type of structure, for a distance of:

(b) More than two miles.

The proposed Project is within the requirements of Item (2)(b) because it involves the replacement of structures and conductors for a distance greater than 2 miles.

4906-6-05 (B)(2): Need for the Project

The Project is needed to address the identified risk of thermal overload violations on this transmission line that result from loss of the Beaver – Davis Besse 345 kV Transmission Line & Beaver – Hayes 345 kV Transmission Line for a common structure contingency event. Specifically, the Project mitigates a thermal violation identified under NERC Standard TPL-001-5.1 for a P7-1 planning event. A P7-1 planning event is the loss of two adjacent circuits on a common structure.

The proposed Project will address the thermal overload violation identified in the 2024 RTEP model for Summer 2029, identified in the PJM Generator Deliverability analysis. The analysis indicated a planning criteria violation, i.e., a thermal overload violation, on the Avery – Hayes 138 kV Transmission Line upon loss of the Beaver – Davis Besse 345 kV Transmission Line and the Beaver – Hayes 345 kV Transmission Line for a common structure contingency event. Upon the loss of the Beaver – Davis Besse 345 kV Transmission Line and the Beaver – Hayes 345 kV Transmission Line, the Avery – Hayes 138 kV Transmission Line overloads to 138.8% of the existing summer emergency rating of 282 MVA.

The Project will rebuild the entire 6.5 miles of the Avery–Hayes 138 kV Transmission Line, whereby the Project will replace the existing 605 kcmil ACSR conductor with 795 aluminum conductor steel supported ("ACSS") conductor. The Project will also replace limiting line terminal equipment at the Avery Substation and the Hayes Substation. Upon completion of the Project, the anticipated ratings of the Avery – Hayes 138 kV Line will increase from a 233/282 megavolt-ampere ("MVA") (Summer Normal/Summer Emergency) rating to a 448/516 MVA (Summer Normal/Summer Emergency) rating.

PJM, in its capacity as the regional Transmission Planner, Planning Authority, Transmission Operator, Balancing Authority and Reliability Coordinator, identifies the need and timing for mandatory transmission system upgrades as part of the reliability planning, economic planning, and interconnection planning processes to preserve the reliability of the electric grid under its operational control as the Regional Transmission Organization ("RTO"). The PJM planning process is an 18-month cycle starting in September of every calendar year. The process ultimately produces a PJM Board approved Regional Transmission Expansion Plan ("RTEP") 18 months later (February). The RTEP consists of transmission system upgrades produced from one, or more, of four processes: reliability planning, economic planning, interconnection planning, and local planning.

Baseline upgrades are identified as part of the reliability planning and economic planning analysis. The analysis consists of a comprehensive series of detailed studies that are designed to satisfy not only PJM's reliability planning criteria, but also those of the applicable transmission owners, including FirstEnergy Corp.'s ("FirstEnergy") Transmission Planning Criteria, as well as the North American Electric Reliability Corporation ("NERC") and ReliabilityFirst Corporation ("RF") reliability standards. The transmission planning process and the baseline RTEP projects selected for construction under that process are required by the applicable reliability and planning criteria and once approved by PJM, become mandatory. Specifically, transmission owners are obligated to build these projects under Section 1.7 of Schedule 6 of the PJM Operating Agreement. These projects are identified with an upgrade identification number starting with the letter "b" followed by a four-digit number.

The proposed Project was presented on January 7, 2025, to the PJM Transmission Expansion Advisory Committee (TEAC) meeting , at which time a baseline upgrade identification number, b3925.3, was assigned to the Project with a projected in-service date of June 1, 2027. The PJM presentation slides are included as Exhibit 4.

The implementation of advanced technologies was considered as part of this Project. 795 KCMIL 26/7 "Drake" Aluminum Conductor Steel Supported ("ACSS") will be installed. OPGW will also be installed as one of the two shield wires. The OPGW installation will replace the existing shield wire to integrate optical fibers for telecommunication and serve as lightning protection.

ACSS provides higher operating temperature capabilities and lower sag characteristics. The higher temperature / lower sag ("HTLS") conductor allows for higher ampacity to be ran through the conductor and provides more flexibility in terms of alleviating overloading and premature degradation. Another benefit of an HTLS conductor's ability for higher ampacity could lead to the allowance for additional load to be added to the line. OPGW enables remote power system monitoring, relay protection, and network communications through high-speed data transmission. It

provides real-time data exchange for system protection schemes and SCADA, improving system reliability and operational flexibility. OPGW offers a reliable communication path with minimal maintenance. It enables critical power functions like remote monitoring, fault detection, and real-time data communication.

4906-6-05(B)(3): Location of the Project Relative to Existing or Proposed Lines

The location of the Project relative to existing or proposed transmission lines is shown in the ATSI Transmission Network Map, included as part of the confidential portion of the FirstEnergy Corp. 2025 Long-Term Forecast Report ("LTFR"). This map was submitted to the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio ("PUCO") in Case No. 25-0504-EL-FOR under Adm.Code 4901:5-5:04 (C)(2)(b). The map is incorporated by reference only. This Project is included on page 79 in the 2025 LTFR. The general location of the Project area is shown in Exhibits 1 and 2. The general layout is shown in Exhibit 3.

4906-6-05 (B)(4): Alternatives Considered

An alternative considered to the Project was to build approximately 88 miles of new 345 kV line from Lake Avenue Substation to Lemoyne Substation, creating a new 345 kV transmission line between the two stations. The new Lake Avenue – Lemoyne 345 kV Transmission Line would also alleviate the loading on the Avery – Hayes 138 kV Transmission Line upon a P7-1 loss of the Beaver– Davis Besse 345 kV Transmission Line and the Beaver–Hayes 345 kV Transmission Line for a common structure contingency event. This alternative was not selected by PJM due to risks in requiring some greenfield construction and the estimated cost was higher than the cost of the proposed Project.

4906-6-05(B)(5): Public Information Program

ATSI's manager of External Affairs will advise local officials of the features and the status of the proposed Project as necessary. ATSI will maintain a copy of this Letter of Notification, along with other Project information, on FirstEnergy's website: https://www.firstenergycorp.com/about/transmission_projects/ohio.html.

ATSI will publish notice of the Project in the Sandusky Register within 7 days of filing this Letter of Notification application. The notice will comply with OAC 4906-6-08(A)(1)-(6).

Finally, during all phases of this Project, the public may contact ATSI through the transmission projects hotline at 1-888-311-4737 or via email at: transmissionprojects@firstenergycorp.com where the public may ask questions or leave comments on the Project for ATSI.

4906-6-05(B)(6): Construction Schedule

Construction on the Project is expected to begin as early as January 5, 2026, and be completed/in-service by December 31, 2026.

4906-6-05(B)(7): Area Map

Exhibit 1 provides a partial copy of the USGS Topographic Map, Erie County OH, Quad Map. Exhibit 2 is a copy of ESRI aerial imagery of the Project area. The general layout of the Project is shown in Exhibit 3.

4906-6-05(B)(8): Properties List

The Project is located on the same centerline within existing right-of-way. Exhibit 5 contains a list of properties affected by the Project.

4906-6-05(B)(9): TECHNICAL FEATURES OF THE PROJECT

4906-6-05(B)(9)(a): Operating Characteristics

The transmission line construction will have the following characteristics:

Voltage:	138 kV
Conductors:	Current – 605 KCMIL 24/7 “Peacock” ACSR
	New- 795 kcmil 26/7 “Drake” ACSS
Static Wire:	Current – 3#6 Alumoweld shield wires

	New – One (1) 7#8 Alumoweld shield wire and one (1) Optical Ground Wire ("OPGW")
Insulators:	Polymer, Glass
ROW Width:	225 feet
Land Requirements:	Existing
Structure Types:	**Exhibit 6A**: 138kv Single Circuit Light Duty Steel Pole Structure Horizontal Post Delta Single Pole Angles 0° To 2° (1 Structure) **Exhibit 6B**: 138kv Single Circuit Tubular Steel Structure Deadend Single Pole Angles 60° To 120° (1 Structure) **Exhibit 6C**: Sheets 1-2: 138kv Single Circuit Light Duty Steel Pole Structure Suspension Horizontal Two Pole H-Frame Angles 0° To 5° (36 Structures) **Exhibit 6D**: 138kv Single Circuit Tubular Steel Structure Deadend Horizontal Two Pole H-Frame Angles 5° To 45° (3 Structures) **Exhibit 6E:** 138kv Single Circuit Tubular Steel Pole Structure Deadend Vertical Two Pole Angles 60° To 120° (1 Structure) **Exhibit 6F**: 138kv Single Circuit Tubular Steel Structure Delta Suspension Single Pole Angles 0° To 5° Degrees (2 Structures) **Exhibit 6G**: 138kv Single Circuit Tubular Steel Structure Delta Deadend Single Pole Angles 60° To 120° (2 Structures)

4906-6-05 (B)(9)(b): Electric and Magnetic Fields

As there are no occupied residences or institutions within 100 feet from the existing transmission line centerline, Electric and Magnetic Field ("EMF") calculations are not required by this code provision.

4906-6-05(B)(9)(c): Estimated Cost

The estimated cost for the proposed Project is $19,780,000.

Although not statutorily required for approval, at the request of OPSB Staff, ATSI confirms that ATSI's costs will be captured and allocated via FERC formula rates for the ATSI Transmission Zone, Attachment H-21 in the PJM OATT.

4906-6-05(B)(10): SOCIAL AND ECOLOGICAL IMPACTS

4906-6-05(B)(10)(a): Land Uses

The Project is located in Perkins, Oxford, and Milan Townships in Erie County, Ohio. There are various land uses along the route of the line, mainly agricultural with residential, commercial and industrial uses to a lesser extent. Because the proposed Project involves rebuilding the existing transmission line, no significant changes or impacts to the current land uses are anticipated.

4906-6-05(B)(10)(b): Agricultural Land

A list of all agricultural land and acreage including agricultural district land is provided in Exhibit 5 within the Project's Area of Potential Effect ("APE").

4906-6-05(B)(10)(c): Archaeological or Cultural Resources

As part of the investigation for this Letter of Notification, Kleinfelder, Inc. ("Kleinfelder") requested database information from the Ohio Historic Preservation Office's ("SHPO") on June 6, 2025 for the Project Study Area (Area of Potential Effect or "APE") with a one (1)-mile search radius. This data documents the presence of previously recorded significant historic properties, including above-ground historic resources and/or archaeological sites within the Project Study Area or within one (1) mile of the Project Study Area. Coordination is still ongoing with the SHPO to ensure any subsurface cultural artifacts will be preserved.

The SHPO database includes a catalog all historic properties listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP), including districts, sites, building, structures, and objects that are significant in American history, architecture, archeology, engineering, and culture. The original provided data and the updated online mapping system review revealed no historic properties recorded within one (1)-mi of the Project Study Area.

The SHPO database also includes listings on the Ohio Historic Inventory (OHI), the Ohio Archaeological Inventory (OAI), previous cultural resource surveys, and the Ohio Genealogical Society (OGS) cemetery inventory. The initial provided data and updated online mapping system review indicates there are seventy (70) above-ground

historic resources, none of these are listed on the NRHP. Five (5) OGS cemeteries are recorded within one (1)-mi of the Project Study Area.

There have been twenty (20) official archaeological surveys conducted within one (1)-mi of the Project Study Area. From these surveys and the efforts of local informants, there are one hundred ninety-five (195) archaeological sites recorded within one (1)-mi of the Project Study Area. All but one of the sites are located outside of the areas proposed for ground disturbance.

After SHPO review of the Project and database information, and due to the proximity of identified sites near the Project, a Phase 1 Assessment is being conducted for the Project to inventory resources within the ROW. This Assessment will happen concurrently with the OPSB review of the filing. As soon as is available, a draft of the report will be provided to the OPSB as well as any following concurrence documentation.

4906-6-05(B)(10)(d): Construction Filings with Local, State, and Federal Governmental Agencies

Coordination with the Ohio Department of Transportation, and Perkins, Oxford, and Milan Townships to obtain necessary right-of-way permits for work within the right-of-way of the jurisdictions respective roads will be required, as shown in Table 3. Proposed earth disturbance is less than one acre, based on a review of the preliminary construction plans, which primarily utilize existing access roads and timber matting. A Notice of Intent (NOI) application will be submitted to the Ohio EPA. Additionally, a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) will be provided to Erie County for coverage under the general construction stormwater permit (OHC000006). A review of the online FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Mapping was performed. A portion of the Project Study Area was found to be located within the FEMA 100-year floodplain associated with Pipe Creek. The Project limits of disturbance may include workspace associated with structure replacement within the FEMA 100-year floodplain. While the Project area crosses the 100-year floodplain, there are no access

points, turnarounds or temporary workspace proposed within the 100-year floodplain. Coordination with the local floodplain administrator in Erie County for work within the floodplain will occur if required. All permitting and/or coordination necessary to comply with local, state, and federal agencies with jurisdiction regarding this Project will be completed prior to the commencement of construction.

Table 3. List of Government Agency Requirements

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA)	General National Pollution Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") Construction Storm Water Permit OHC000006
Ohio Department of Transportation, Perkins Township, Oxford Township, Milan Township, Erie County, Ohio.	Right of Way Permit

4906-6-05 (B)(10)(e): Endangered, Threatened, and Rare Species Investigation

As part of the investigation, ATSI retained Kleinfelder to conduct necessary surveys. Kleinfelder submitted a request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources ("ODNR") Office of Real Estate to conduct an Environmental Review. As part of the Environmental Review, the ODNR Office of Real Estate conducted a search of the ODNR Division of Wildlife's ("ODNR-DOW") Natural Heritage Database to research the presence of any endangered, threatened, or rare species within one (1) mile of the Project Study Area. The ODNR's Office of Real Estate's response on July 1, 2025, stated that there are 21 records of state or federally listed plants and animals within one mile of the specified Project area. A copy of ODNR's Office of Real Estate's response is included as Exhibit 7.

The response from ODNR-DOW indicated the Project is within the range of the federally and state endangered Indiana bat (Myotis sodalis), the federally endangered and state endangered northern long-eared bat (Myotis septentrionalis), the state endangered little brown bat (Myotis lucifugus), and the state endangered tricolored bat (Perimyotis subflavus). These bat species predominantly roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices, and cavities, or in clusters of dead leaves. These species are dependent on the forest structure surrounding the roost trees. The ODNR-

DOW recommended a desktop/winter bat hibernaculum assessment be completed for the Project, which Kleinfelder completed for FirstEnergy and submitted to ODNR-DOW for concurrence on August 7, 2025, attached as Exhibit 7A. ODNR-DOW responded on September 3, 2025 attached as Exhibit 7B, concurring that no caves, cliffs, or mine openings occur in the Project Area. Therefore, the Project is not likely to impact hibernating bats. No tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, therefore this Project is not likely to impact these species.

The response from ODNR-DOW indicated that the Project is within the range of the following listed mussel species: the state endangered eastern pondmussel *(Ligumia nasuta*). Since no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this Project will not impact these species.

The Project is within the range of the eastern massasauga. The eastern massasauga (Sistrurus catenatus) uses a range of habitats including wet prairies, fens, and other wetlands, as well as drier upland habitat. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species.

The Project is within the range of the smooth greensnake (Opheodrys vernalis), a state endangered species. This species is primarily a prairie inhabitant but can also be found in marshy meadows and roadside ditches. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The Project is within the range of the Kirtland's snake (Clonophis kirtlandii), a state threatened species. This secretive species prefers wet fields and meadows. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species.

The Project is within the range of the Blanding's turtle (Emydoidea blandingii), a state threatened species. This species inhabits marshes, ponds, lakes, streams, wet meadows, and swampy forests. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species.

The Project is within the range of the spotted turtle (Clemmys guttata), a state threatened species. This species prefers fens, bogs and marshes, but also is known to inhabit wet prairies, meadows, pond edges, wet woods, and the shallow sluggish waters of small streams and ditches. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this Project is not likely to impact this species.

The Project is within the range of the northern harrier (Circus hudsonius), a state endangered bird. This is a common migrant and winter species. Nesters are much rarer, although they occasionally breed in large marshes and grasslands. Harriers often nest in loose colonies. If this type of habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of April 15 through July 31. Because this habitat will not be impacted, this Project is not likely to impact this species.

The Project is within the range of the sandhill crane (Antigone canadensis), a state threatened species. Sandhill cranes are primarily a wetland-dependent species. On their wintering grounds, they will utilize agricultural fields; however, they roost in shallow, standing water or moist bottomlands. On breeding grounds, they require a rather large tract of wet meadow, shallow marsh, or bog for nesting. If grassland, prairie, or wetland habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of April 1 through August 31. Because this habitat will not be impacted, this Project is not likely to have an impact on this species.

The Project is within the range of the upland sandpiper (Bartramia longicauda), a state endangered bird. Nesting upland sandpipers utilize dry grasslands including native grasslands, seeded grasslands, grazed and ungrazed pasture, hayfields, and grasslands. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the Project area, and the type of work proposed, the Project is not likely to impact this species.

The response from ODNR-DOW indicated that the Project is within the range of seven (7) state-listed fish species. The listed fish species and their potential habitat are included in Table 4. Since no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this Project will not impact these species.

As part of the investigation, Kleinfelder submitted a request to the US Fish and Wildlife Service ("USFWS") for an Ecological Review within one (1) mile of the Project Area. A copy of USFWS's Ecological Review response, dated June 11, 2025, is included as Exhibit 8. The response indicated that due to the project type, size, and location, the USFWS does not anticipate adverse effects to federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species or proposed or designated critical habitat.

A list of all endangered, threatened, and rare species, as identified by ODNR, within the range of the Project is provided in Table 4.

Table 4. List of Endangered, Threatened, and Rare Species

Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Listed Status	State Listed Status	Affected Habitat
Plants				
Prairie False Indigo	*Baptisia lactea*	N/A	Potentially threatened	Fields, oak barren plant community
Broad-winged Sedge	*Carex alata*	N/A	Potentially threatened	Fields, oak barren plant community
Field Sedge	*Carex conoidea*	N/A	Threatened	Fields, oak barren plant community
Green Spike-rush	*Eleocharis flavescens*	N/A	Threatened	Fields, oak barren plant community
Slender Spike-rush	*Eleocharis tenuis*	N/A	Threatened	Fields, oak barren plant community

Carolina Flat-topped Goldenrod	*Euthamia caroliniana*	N/A	Threatened	Fields, oak barren plant community
Least St. John's-wort	*Hypericum gymnanthum*	N/A	Endangered	Fields, oak barren plant community
Greene's Rush	*Juncus greenei*	N/A	Threatened	Fields, oak barren plant community
Large Blazing-star	*Liatris scariosa*	N/A	Potentially threatened	Fields, oak barren plant community
Dwarf Bulrush	*Lipocarpha micrantha*	N/A	Threatened	Fields, oak barren plant community
American Water-milfoil	*Myriophyllum sibiricum*	N/A	Endangered	Fields, oak barren plant community
Slender Knotweed	*Polygonum tenue*	N/A	Under Review	Fields, oak barren plant community
Virginia Meadow-beauty	*Rhexia virginica*	N/A	Potentially threatened	Fields, oak barren plant community
Blue-leaved Willow	*Salix myricoides*	N/A	Potentially threatened	Fields, oak barren plant community
Showy Goldenrod	*Solidago speciosa*	N/A	Threatened	Fields, oak barren plant community
Bushy Aster	*Symphyotrichum dumosum*	N/A	Threatened	Fields, oak barren plant community
Lance-leaved Violet	*Viola lanceolata*	N/A	Potentially threatened	Fields, oak barren plant community
Twisted Yellow-eyed-grass	*Xyris torta*	N/A	Endangered	Fields, oak barren plant community
Upland Sandpiper	*Bartramia longicauda*	N/A	Endangered	Fields, oak barren plant community
Eastern Foxsnake	*Pantherophis vulpinus*	N/A	Species of concern	Fields, oak barren plant community
Mammals				
Indiana Bat	*Myotis sodalis*	Endangered	Endangered	Trees, forests, caves, and caverns.
Little Brown Bat	*Myotis lucifugus*	N/A	Endangered	Trees, forests, caves, and caverns.
Northern Long-eared Bat	*Myotis septentrionalis*	Endangered	Endangered	Trees, forests, caves, and caverns.
Tricolored Bat	*Perimyotis subflavus*	N/A	Endangered	Trees, forests, caves, and caverns.
Mussels				
Eastern Pondmussel	*Ligumia nasuta*	N/A	Threatened	Perennial streams.
Reptile				
Eastern massasauga	*Sistrurus catenatus*	Threatened	Endangered	Wet prairies, fens, and other wetlands, as well as drier upland habitat.

Smooth Greensnake	*Opheodrys vernalis*	N/A	Endangered	Marshy meadows and roadside ditches
Kirtland's snake	*Clonophis kirtlandii*	N/A	Threatened	Wet fields and meadows
Blanding's turtle	*Emydoidea blandingii*	N/A	Threatened	Marshes, ponds, lakes, streams, wet meadows, and swampy forests.
Spotted turtle	*Clemmys guttata*	N/A	Threatened	Wet prairies, meadows, pond edges, wet woods, shallow water of small streams and ditches.
Fish				
Brook Trout	*Salvelinus fontinalis*	N/A	N/A	Perennial streams
Longnose Sucker	*Catostomus catostomus*	N/A	N/A	Perennial streams
Lake Sturgeon	*Acipenser fulvescens*	N/A	N/A	Perennial streams
Pugnose Minnow	*Opsopoeodus emiliae*	N/A	N/A	Perennial streams
Western Banded Killifish	*Fundulus diaphanus menona*	N/A	N/A	Perennial streams
Channel Darter	*Percina copelandi*	N/A	N/A	Perennial streams
Bigeye Shiner	*Notropis boops*	N/A	N/A	Perennial streams
Birds				
Northern Harrier	*Circus hudsonius*	N/A	Endangered	Marshes and grasslands.
Sandhill Crane	*Antigone canadensis*	N/A	Threatened	Meadows, marshes, and bogs
Upland Sandpiper	*Bartramia longicauda*	N/A	Endangered	Pastures, hayfields, grasslands

4906-6-05(B)(10)(f): Areas of Ecological Concern

Kleinfelder conducted a wetland and stream delineation for the Project as shown in Exhibit 9. The Project study area is approximately 193.3 acres in size, located in Milan, Oxford, and Perkins Township, Erie County, Ohio. A total of 6 wetlands, and 7 potentially jurisdictional streams were delineated within the Project Study Area. Of the 6 wetlands, all were classified as palustrine emergent (PEM) wetlands, assessed as Category 1. No Category 3 wetlands were identified within the Project Study Area. The 7 streams, totaling 1,358 linear feet within the Project Study Area, included three ephemeral streams, one intermittent stream, and three perennial streams.

One ephemeral stream will be crossed above the ordinary high-water mark to avoid impacts, and no in-stream work is proposed for the Project. Additionally, ATSI will utilize best management practices to avoid any indirect impact to streams and wetlands through its use of erosion and sediment controls. Streams will either be avoided or bridged (no work below the ordinary high-water mark), and wetlands will be traversed using low ground pressure equipment and/or matted through.

Due to the nature of the project, permanent wetland impacts will be less than 0.01 acres and limited to Wetland KLF 006, where Structure #8894 is located. This structure will be replaced with a single steel monopole on a concrete foundation. Although Structure #2472 is situated within KLF Wetland 003, this wetland will not be permanently impacted because the installation will be direct-embedded. Some unavoidable temporary impacts will occur in connection with work areas and access roads. To minimize these temporary impacts, ATSI avoided placing access roads and work pads within wetlands to the greatest practicable extent during the initial design phase. Approximately 0.472 acres of wetland will be temporarily disturbed during construction by the installation of timber matting for access road crossings and work pads (Table 5).

Table 5. Temporary wetland impacts.

Wetland ID	Location		Cowardin Type	Total Area (ac)	Temporary Impact (ac)
	Latitude	Longitude			
KLF_Wetland003	41.370573	-82.728425	PEM	0.199	0.199
KLF_Wetland006	41.335316	-82.636129	PEM	0.328	0.264

Additionally, a review of the online FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Mapping was performed. A portion of the Project Study Area was found to be located within the FEMA 100-year floodplain associated with Pipe Creek. The Project limits of disturbance may include workspace associated with structure replacement within the FEMA 100-year floodplain. Coordination with Erie County for work within the floodplain will occur if required.

A review of the USGS Protected Areas Database (www.usgs.gov/programs/gap-analysis-project/science/protected-areas) revealed no conservation easements within the Project Study Area. The National Conservation Easement Database is no longer in use due to the database no longer being actively updated and supported.

4906-6-05(B)(10)(g): Other Information

Construction and operation of the proposed Project will be in accordance with the requirements specified in the latest revision of the National Electrical Safety Code ("NESC") as adopted by the PUCO and will meet all applicable safety standards established by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

No other or unusual conditions are expected that will result in significant environmental, social, health or safety impacts.

4906-6-07: Documentation of Construction Notice Transmittal and Availability for Public Review

This Letter of Notification (LON) application is being provided concurrently with its docketing with the Board to the following officials.

Erie County

Patrick J. Shenigo
Erie County Commissioner
2900 Columbus Ave.
Sandusky, OH 44870
PShenigo@eriecounty.oh.gov

Caleb Stidham
Erie County Treasurer
247 Columbus Ave., Suite 115
Sandusky, OH 44870
treasurer@eriecounty.oh.gov

Matthew R. Old
Erie County Commissioner
2900 Columbus Ave.
Sandusky, OH 44870
Old@eriecounty.oh.gov

John D. Farschman, P.E., P.S.
Erie County Engineer
2700 Columbus Ave.
Sandusky, OH 44870
ECEO@eriecounty.oh.gov

Stephen L. Shoffner
Erie County Commissioner
2900 Columbus Ave.
Sandusky, OH 44870
shoffner@eriecounty.oh.gov

Bill Fleck
Environmental Specialist
554 River Road
Huron, OH 44839
BFleck@eriecounty.oh.gov

Kurt Heyman
Chairman - Erie Conservation
Dist. Board
2900 Columbus Ave., Room 131
Sandusky, OH 44870
erieconserves@eriecounty.oh.gov

Perkins Township

Timothy Coleman
Chairman
2610 Columbus Ave.
Sandusky, OH 44870
tcoleman@perkinstownship.com

Jim Lang
Trustee
2610 Columbus Ave.
Sandusky, OH 44870
jlang@perkinstownship.com

Jim Ommert
Vice-Chairman
2610 Columbus Ave.
Sandusky, OH 44870
jommert@perkinstownship.com

Alexis Koch
Fiscal Officer
2610 Columbus Ave.
Sandusky, OH 44870
fiscalofficer@perkinstownship.com

Oxford Township

Scott Leber
Trustee
2512 Higbee Rd.
Monroeville, OH 44847
scottrods62@aol.com

Michael G. Parker
Trustee
5617 Taylor Rd.
Sandusky, OH 44870
mgparker@bex.net

Brian A. Miller
Trustee
11717 Livengood Rd.
Monroeville, OH 44847
bamillerllc@gmail.com

Melissa Pelletier
Fiscal Officer
1817 Mason Rd. W.
Monroeville, OH 44847
erieoxfordfo@gmail.com

Milan Township

Michael Shover
Trustee Chairman
1518 State Rt. 113E
Milan, OH 44846
admin@milantwp.org

Greg Cumston
Trustee
1518 State Rt. 113E
Milan, OH 44846
admin@milantwp.org

Michael Kegarise
Trustee
1518 State Rt. 113E
Milan, OH 44846
admin@milantwp.org

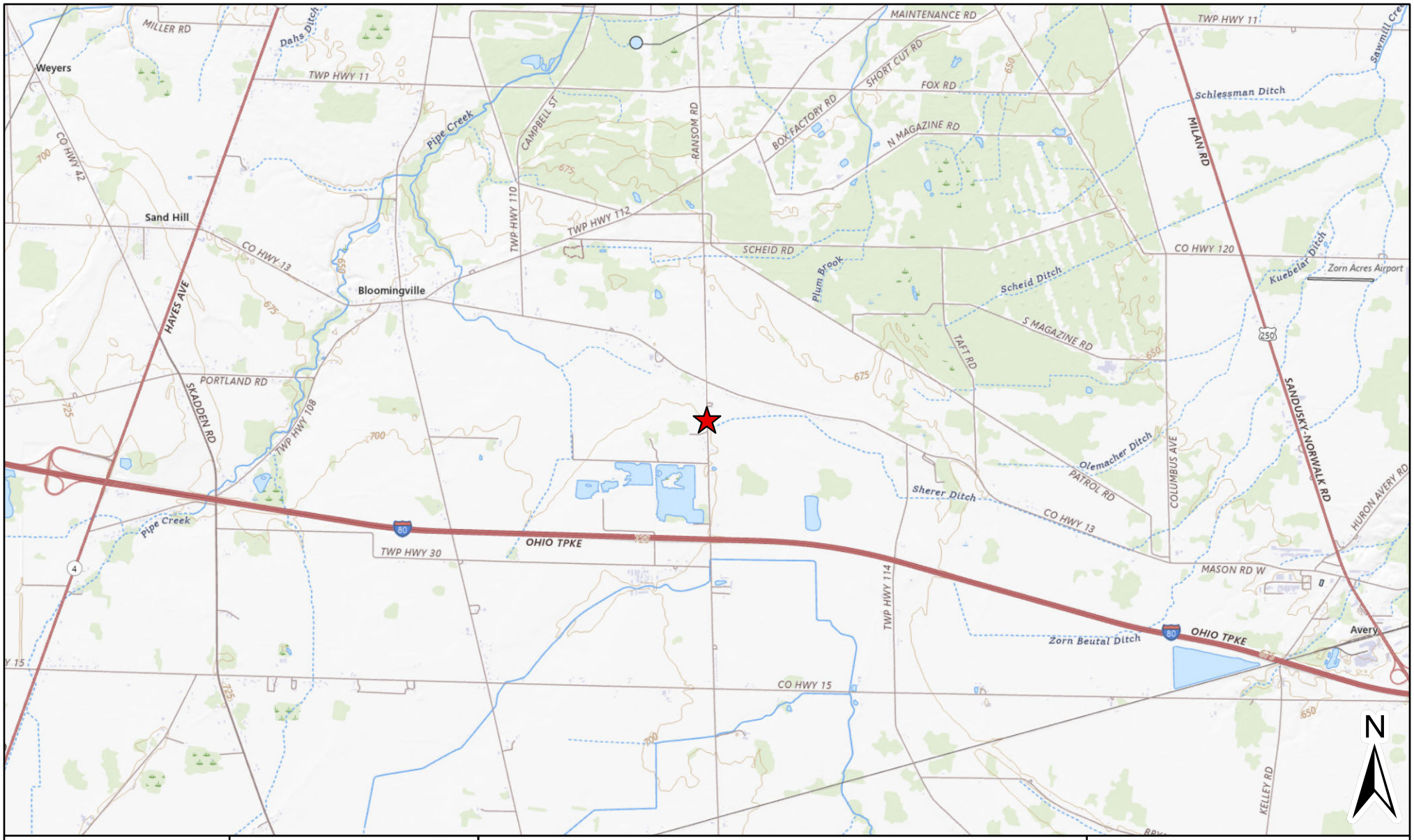
Zachary Rospert
Fiscal Officer
1518 State Rt. 113E
Milan, OH 44846
admin@milantwp.org

Libraries

Molly Carver
Executive Director
Sandusky Public Library
114 West Adams Street
Sandusky, OH 44870
mcarver@sanduskylib.org

Copies of the transmittal letters to these officials have been included with this application as proof of compliance under Adm.Code 4906-6-07(B) to provide the Board with proof of notice to local officials as required by Adm.Code 4906-6-07(A)(1) and to libraries per Adm.Code 4906-6-07(A)(2).

Information is posted at: www.firstenergycorp.com/about/transmission_project/ohio.html on how to request an electronic or paper copy of this Letter of Notification application. The link to this website is being provided to meet the requirements of Adm.Code 4906-6-07(B) and to provide the Board with proof of compliance with the notice requirements in Adm.Code 4906-6-07(A)(3).



Legend

★ Project Location

0 1,000 2,000 4,000

Feet

Reference Scale: 1:48,000

References:
USGS National Map, ODOT

Coordinate System:
NAD 1983 2011 StatePlane Ohio North FIPS 3401 Ft US

ATSI®

American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Avery-Hayes 138kV
Tx Line Rebuild Project

EXHIBIT 1

Legend

★ Project Location

0 1,000 2,000 4,000

Feet

Reference Scale: 1:48,000

References:
ESRI Aerial Imagery, USGS National Map, ODOT

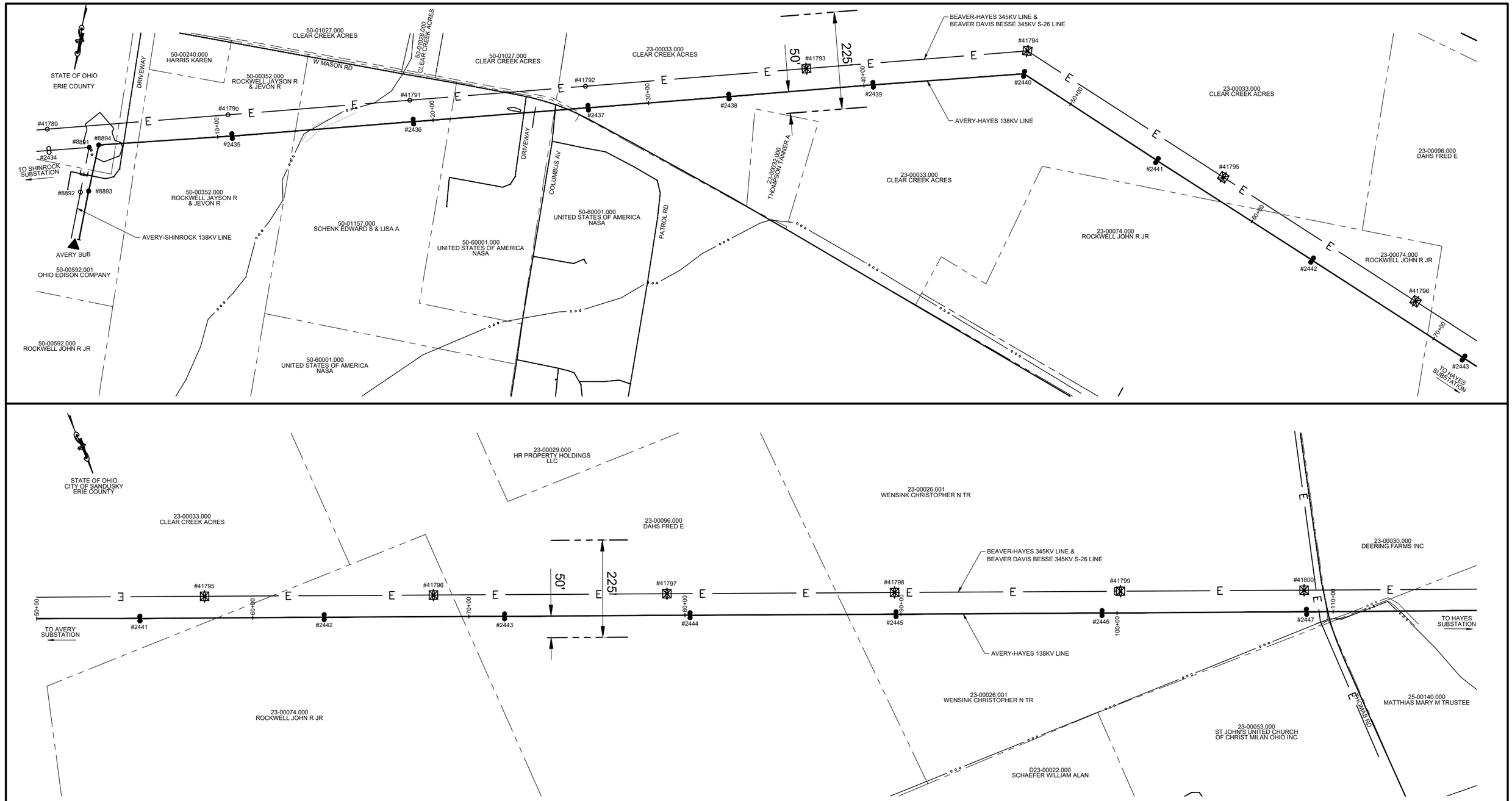
Coordinate System:
NAD 1983 2011 StatePlane Ohio North FIPS 3401 Ft US

ATSI®

American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Avery-Hayes 138kV
Tx Line Rebuild Project

EXHIBIT 2



LEGEND

- NEW OR REPLACED STRUCTURE
- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- STRUCTURE TO BE MODIFIED
- EXISTING TOWER
- SUBSTATION
- EXISTING DISTRIBUTION LINE
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- NEW TRANSMISSION LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- FENCE LINE
- WATERWAY / WETLANDS
- ROADWAY
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE

FirstEnergy
Transmission Design

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE REBUILD

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE ROUTE FROM AVERY SUBSTATION TO HAYES SUBSTATION

EXHIBIT 3

SHEET 1/3

PAPER SIZE: 17X11

STATE OF OHIO
ERIE COUNTY

23-00030.000
DEERING FARMS INC

25-00050.000
DEERING FARMS INC

25-00367.000
DEERING FARMS INC

25-00102.000
JARRETT MAX M & SHELLEY A
CO TRUSTEES

23-00026.001
WENSINK CHRISTOPHER N TR

BEAVER-HAYES 345KV LINE &
BEAVER DAVIS BESSE 345KV S-26 LINE

#41800 #41801 #41802 #41803 #41804 #41805

50'

225'

110+00 120+00 130+00 140+00 150+00 160+00 170+00

TO AVERY SUBSTATION

#2447 #2448 #2449 #2450 #2451 #2452 #2453 #2454

TO HAYES SUBSTATION

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE

25-00140.000
MATTHIAS MARY M TRUSTEE

25-00183.000
SCHAEFER WILLIAM ALAN

25-00139.000
MATTHIAS MARY M TRUSTEE

25-00279.000
DEERING FARMS INC

THOMAS RD

23-00053.000
ST JOHN'S UNITED CHURCH
OF CHRIST MILAN OHIO INC

25-00241.000
WENSINK ROBERT B TR ETAL

STATE OF OHIO
CITY OF SANDUSKY
ERIE COUNTY

25-00021.003
GALLOWAY & SONS LTD

25-00241.000
WENSINK ROBERT B TR ETAL

25-00125.000
YETTER BRADLEY A

#41811 #41812

#2461 #2462

220+00 230+00

TO HAYES SUBSTATION

25-00206.000
STEWART
JAMES M &
DEBORAH K

25-00206.002
STEWART
JAMES M &
DEBORAH K

25-00210.000
STEWART
ROBERT M &
NANCY L

25-00300.001
WENSINK ROBERT B TR ETAL

25-00300.000
STEWART
JAMES
DANIEL

DRIVEWAY

25-00298.000
CUTLER TIMOTHY L

#41810

#2460

50'

225'

BEAVER-HAYES 345KV LINE &
BEAVER DAVIS BESSE 345KV S-26 LINE

#41809

#2459

210+00 200+00

25-00121.000
DSG FARMS LTD

25-00399.000
HERMES THOMS A
& KIM M CO TRUSTEES

25-00190.000
SLOMA THOMAS J &
THERESA M CO
TRUSTEES

#2458

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE

RANSOM RD

25-00296.002
LEBER RANDY C

#41808

#2457

190+00

25-00303.000
SLOMA THOMAS J &
TERESA M CO
TRUSTEES

25-00102.000
JARRETT MAX M & SHELLEY A
CO TRUSTEES

#41807

#2456

180+00

25-90021.000
BALTIMORE & OHIO
RAILROAD

25-00190.002
GANGLUFF DANIELLE &
EDWARD OHLEMACHER

25-00190.001
GANGLUFF
DANIELLE &
EDWARD
OHLEMACHER

W MASON RD

25-00399.002
E O

25-00359.000
DAHS FRED E

25-00360.000
DAHS FRED E

#41806

#2455

25-00125.002
HP PROPERTY
HOLDINGS LLC

25-00296.002
LEBER RANDY C

25-00125.000
YETTER BRADLEY A

25-00304.000
POPKE MILLER
STEPHANIE A

25-00187.000
SLOMA THOMAS J &
THERESA M CO
TRUSTEES

25-00164.000
UTLEY RICHARD A II

25-00165.000
BETSCHMAN JULIE

25-00337.000
WALTER JAMES A

25-00327.002
POPKE MILLER
STEPHANIE A

170+00

#2454

TO AVERY SUBSTATION

25-00367.000
DEERING FARMS INC

25-00004.000
HP PROPERTY
HOLDINGS LLC

LEGEND

- NEW OR REPLACED STRUCTURE
- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- STRUCTURE TO BE MODIFIED
- EXISTING TOWER
- SUBSTATION
- EXISTING DISTRIBUTION LINE
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- NEW TRANSMISSION LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- FENCE LINE
- WATERWAY / WETLANDS
- ROADWAY
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE

FirstEnergy
Transmission Design

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE REBUILD

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE ROUTE FROM AVERY SUBSTATION TO HAYES SUBSTATION

EXHIBIT 3

SHEET 2/3

PAPER SIZE: 17X11

STATE OF OHIO
ERIE COUNTY

25-00122.000
DSG FARMS LTD

25-00121.000
DSG FARMS LTD

25-00021.003
GALLOWAY & SONS LTD

25-00085.000
SEXTON PATRICIA A

25-00092.000
HNH AG REAL ESTATE LLC

25-00091.000
HNH AG REAL ESTATE LLC

25-00185.000
SCHMIDT DAVID L & MELISSA A

25-00349.000
SCHENK JOHN H JR ETAL

BEAVER-HAYES 345KV LINE &
BEAVER DAVIS BESSE 345KV S-26 LINE

#41813 #41814 #41815 #41816 #41817 #41818

#2462 #2463 #2464 #2465 #2466 #2467 #2468 #2469

220+00 240+00 250+00 260+00 270+00 280+00 290+00

50' 225'

#41812

25-00100.000
ROBERTS JOSEPH &
DARLENE M

25-00096.001
LOVE ROBERTA
HERMES

25-00096.002
LOVE ROBERTA
HERMES

25-00096.003
LOVE ROBERTA
HERMES

25-00096.000
CHANDLER JOHN
& TAMARA

25-00092.000
HNH AG REAL ESTATE LLC

25-00350.000
SCHENK JOHN H JR ETAL

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE

TO HAYES SUBSTATION

TO AVERY SUBSTATION

25-00121.000
DSG FARMS LTD

CAMPBELL ST

W MASON RD

25-00399.001
OHLEMACHER
CHARLES E & LISA A

25-00356.000
HNH AG REAL ESTATE LLC

TAYLOR RD

25-00348.000
SCHENK JOHN H JR ETAL

32-04705.000
SCHENK JOHN H JR ETAL

25-00353.001
SWAIN RASHELLE LYN

25-00399.000
HERMES THOMS A
& KIM M CO TRUSTEES

25-00360.000
DAHS FRED E

25-00053.000
KNUPKE OWEN W

25-00347.000
SCHENK JOHN H JR ETAL

25-00399.002
E O

STATE OF OHIO
CITY OF SANDUSKY
ERIE COUNTY

32-08050.000
HERMES STEVEN J
TRUSTEE

32-08050.001A
HERMES STEVEN J

BEAVER-HAYES 345KV LINE &
BEAVER DAVIS BESSE 345KV S-26 LINE

HAYES-WEST FREMONT 138KV LINE &
GROTON-HAYES 138KV LINE

32-00507.001
AMERICAN TRANMISSION SYSTE

#41818 #41819 #41820 #41821 #41822

#2469 #2470 #2471 #2472 #2473

290+00 300+00 310+00 320+00

50' 225'

#16072 #16071 #16070 #16069 #16068 #16067 #16066

#16065 #16064 #16063 #16062 #16061

#2474A #2474B #2474C #2474D #2474E #2474F

330+00 340+00

HAYES SUB

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE

TO AVERY SUBSTATION

32-04705.000
SCHENK JOHN H JR ETAL

32-04714.000
HNH AG REAL ESTATE LLC

32-04891.000
EBERT SANDRA M
& DAVID J

32-02429.000
TROIKE ERIC W &
DAWN M

32-00021.002
GALLOWAY & SONS LTD

32-04578.000
MILLER GARY E

32-04578.001
MILLER DOUGLAS C
& LINDA M

32-02482.000
MILLER DOUGLAS C
& LINDA M

32-04579.000
MILLER DOUGLAS C
& LINDA M

32-04578.002
MILLER GARY E
& BARBARA J

32-04536.000
ALFONSO
JAMES A &
KRISTIN A

32-01604.001
HERMES THOMAS A
& KIM M CO TRUSTEES

32-01604.000
HERMES THOMAS A
& KIM M CO TRUSTEES

FOX RD

PATTEN TRACT RD

32-00507.001
AMERICAN TRANMISSION SYSTE

DRIVEWAY

32-02860.000
PULLANO STEVEN R

32-03768.000
WALDOCK SHIRLEY A

32-01605.000
HERMES STEVEN J
TRUSTEE

LEGEND

- NEW OR REPLACED STRUCTURE
- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- STRUCTURE TO BE MODIFIED
- EXISTING TOWER
- SUBSTATION
- EXISTING DISTRIBUTION LINE
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- NEW TRANSMISSION LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- FENCE LINE
- WATERWAY / WETLANDS
- ROADWAY
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE

FirstEnergy Transmission Design

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE REBUILD

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE ROUTE FROM AVERY SUBSTATION TO HAYES SUBSTATION

EXHIBIT 3

SHEET 3/3

PAPER SIZE: 17X11

Exhibit 4

Avery-Hayes 138kV TX Line Rebuild Project
ATSI Transmission Zone: Baseline
Cluster 2 (ATSI)

Process Stage: Second Read

Criteria: Summer & LL Gen Deliv and N-1

Assumption Reference: 2024 RTEP assumptions

Model Used for Analysis: 2029 RTEP Summer and Light load base case

Proposal Window Exclusion: None

Problem Statement:

2024W1-GD-S865, 2024W1-GD-S866, 2024W1-GD-S885, 2024W1-GD-S353, 2024W1-GD-S855, 2024W1-GD-S858, 2024W1-GD-S861, 2024W1-GD-S864, 2024W1-GD-S848, 2024W1-GD-S849, 2024W1-GD-S868, 2024W1-GD-S872, 2024W1-GD-S850, 2024W1-GD-S853, 2024W1-GD-S856, 2024W1-GD-S851, 2024W1-GD-S85, 2024W1-GD-S897, 2024W1-GD-S400, 2024W1-N1-ST100, 2024W1-N1-ST101, 2024W1-N1-ST103, 2024W1-N1-ST104, 2024W1-N1-ST33, 2024W1-N1-ST34, 2024W1-N1-ST37, 2024W1-N1-ST38, 2024W1-N1-ST39, 2024W1-N1-ST48,2024W1-N1-ST49, 2024W1-N1-ST55, 2024W1-N1-ST56, 2024W1-N1-ST73, 2024W1-N1-ST76

In 2029 RTEP summer case, multiple 138 kV lines are overloaded for N-2 contingency pairs. In addition, two 345 kV lines are overloaded for N-2 contingency pairs.

2024W1-GD-LL93, 2024W1-GD-LL94, 2024W1-GD-LL96, 2024W1-GD-LL97, 2024W1-GD-LL98, 2024W1-GD-LL99, 2024W1-GD-LL103, 2024W1-GD-LL104, 2024W1-GD-LL105, 2024W1-GD-LL106, 2024W1-GD-LL107, 2024W1-GD-LL108

In 2029 RTEP Light Load case, multiple 138 kV lines are overloaded for N-2 contingency pairs.

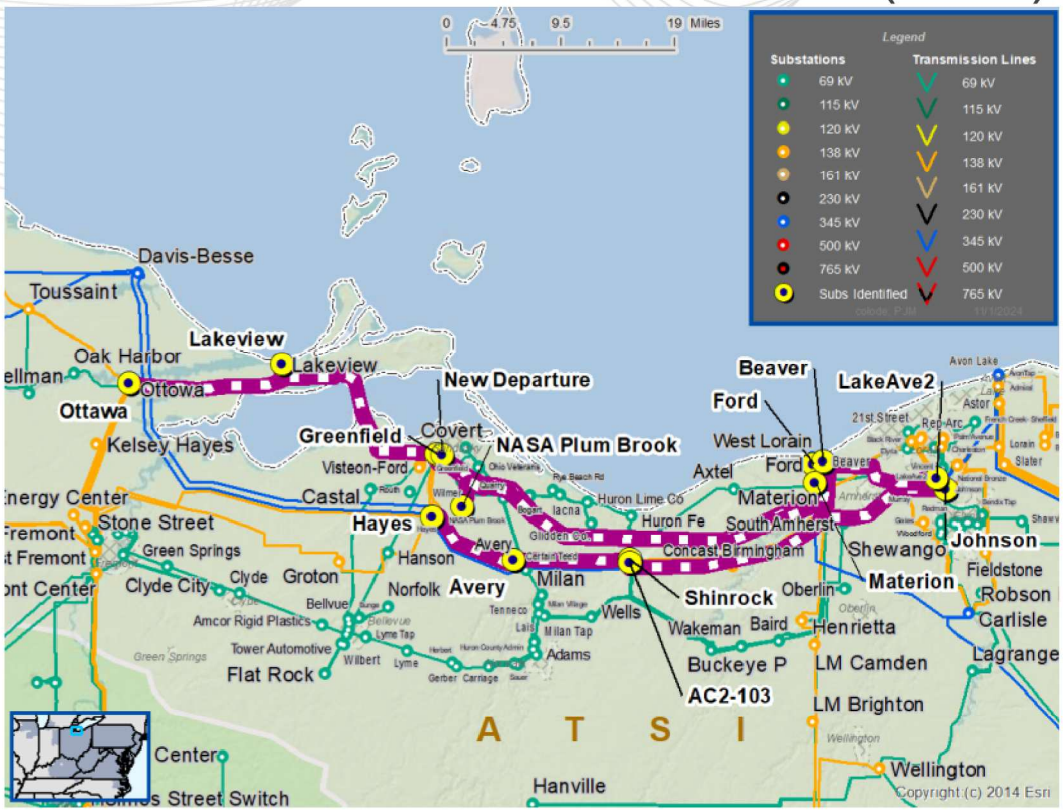


Exhibit 4

Avery-Hayes 138kV TX Line Rebuild Project
ATSI Transmission Zone: Baseline Cluster 2 (ATSI)

- As part of the 2024 RTEP Window 1, the projects listed in the table below were proposed to address Cluster 2 in ATSI zone

Proposal ID #	Project Type	Proposing Entity	Project Title	Project Description	kV Level	Submitted Estimated Cost ($M)
605	UPGRADE	ATSI	Rebuild/Reconductor existing 138 kV lines/Terminal upgrades at 345 kV substations	Rebuild Beaver to Johnson, Greenfield to Lakeview, Avery to Shinkrock, Avery to Hayes and Greenfield to Beaver Corridor. Reconductor 1 span from Ottawa substation. Upgrade terminal equipment at Beaver, Davis Besse & Bayshore 345 kV substation. Swap 345 kV line terminals at Beaver 345 kV substation	138/345	265.1
843	GREENFIELD	ATSI	New 345 kV line between Lemoyne to Lake Ave	Build a new approximately 88 miles Lemoyne - Lake Avenue 345 kV line by leveraging existing 138 kV corridors. Associated yard work at Lemoyne and Lake Ave 345 kV substations	345	455.0
694	GREENFIELD	TRNSRC	New double circuit 345 kV line between Fostoria Central and Lake Ave	Build a new 79 mile 345kV double circuit line from Fostoria Central to Lake Avenue 345kV station. - Lake Ave 345kV station. Associated Substation work at Fostoria Central and Lake Ave 345 kV substations	345	328.3
533	GREENFIELD	NEXTERA	New 345 kV line between Lemoyne - Lake Ave	Construct a single circuit 345kV line from ATSI's Lemoyne substation to ATSI's Lake Ave substation. Associated yard work at Lemoyne and Lake Ave 345 kV substations	345	202.0
294	GREENFIELD	NEXTERA	New 345 kV line between Bayshore to Davis Besse to Lake Ave	Install second circuit on open tower position along the existing Bayshore - Davis-Besse 345 kV line. Utilize spare tower position on the Davis-Besse to Lemoyne line to string a new 345kV circuit from Davis-Besse to Lake Ave. Associated yardwork at existing Bay Shore, Davis Besse and Lake Ave 345 kV substations	345	257.3
357	GREENFIELD	NEXTERA	New 345 kV line between Bayshore to Davis Besse to Lake Ave New 345 kV line between Lemoyne to Lake Ave	Install second circuit on open tower position along the existing Bayshore - Davis-Besse line. Utilize spare tower position on the Davis-Besse to Lemoyne line to string a new 345kV circuit from Davis-Besse to Lake Ave. Install new circuit on empty tower position on portion of Lemoyne - Davis Besse corridor. Associated yardwork at existing Bay Shore, Davis Besse, Lemoyne and Lake Ave 345 kV substations	345	344.1

Exhibit 4

Avery-Hayes 138kV TX Line Rebuild Project
ATSI Transmission Zone: Baseline Cluster 2 (ATSI)

Recommended Solution: Proposal #605 (Revised) Rebuild the 7.46 miles of Avery - Shinrock 138 kV Line with 795 kcmil 26/7 ACSS (7.46 miles) (**$15.2M**) **(b3925.1)**.

Rebuild the 13.45 miles of Greenfield - Lakeview 138 kV Line from 2 x 336.4 kcmil 26/7 ACSR to 1 x 795 kcmil 26/7 ACSS (**$59.68M**) **(b3925.2)**.

Rebuild the 6.5 miles of Avery-Hayes 138 kV Line with 795 kcmil 26/7 ACSS conductor (**$11.01M**) **(b3925.3).**

Rebuild the Greenfield - Beaver 138 kV corridor (32 miles) with 795 kcmil 26/7 ACSS. This corridor encompasses multiple 138 kV lines that are constructed on common towers (**$131.43M**) **(b3925.4).**

Total Estimated Cost: $217.32M

Existing Facility Rating:

Branch	SN/SE/WN/WE (MVA)
Avery to Shinkrock 138 kV	233/282/263/333
Greenfield to Lakeview 138 kV	267/352/360/456
Hayes to Avery 138 kV	278/339/315/401
Greenfield to Beaver 138 kV Cooridor	
-Greenfield – New Departure	200/242/226/286
-New Departure – BrightWell	189/230/226/249
- Brightwell – Ford	189/230/219/278
- Greenfield – NASA	160/192/180/228
- NASA – Beaver	160/192/180/228
- Oakpoint – Beaver	278/314/315/343
- Oakpoint - Ford	278/339/226/286

Exhibit 4

Avery-Hayes 138kV TX Line Rebuild Project
ATSI Transmission Zone: Baseline Cluster 2 (ATSI)

Recommended Solution (Cont): Proposal #605 (Revised)

Preliminary Facility Rating:

Branch	SN/SE/WN/WE (MVA)
Avery to Shinkrock 138 kV	448/516/448/543
Greenfield to Lakeview 138 kV	448/516/448/543
Hayes to Avery 138 kV	448/516/448/543
Greenfield to Beaver 138 kV Cooridor -Greenfield – New Departure -New Departure – BrightWell - Brightwell – Ford - Greenfield – NASA - NASA – Beaver - Oakpoint – Beaver - Oakpoint - Ford	448/516/448/543

Additional Benefits:

- Brownfield options provides sufficient headroom on overloaded facilities, regional solution further lowers loadings on existing HV and 138 kV facilities and upgrading lines that are build 70-100 years ago

Required In-service date: 6/1/2029

Projected in-service date: 6/1/2029

Exhibit 5

Property Owner List and Agricultural Land

Avery-Hayes 138 kV Transmission Lines

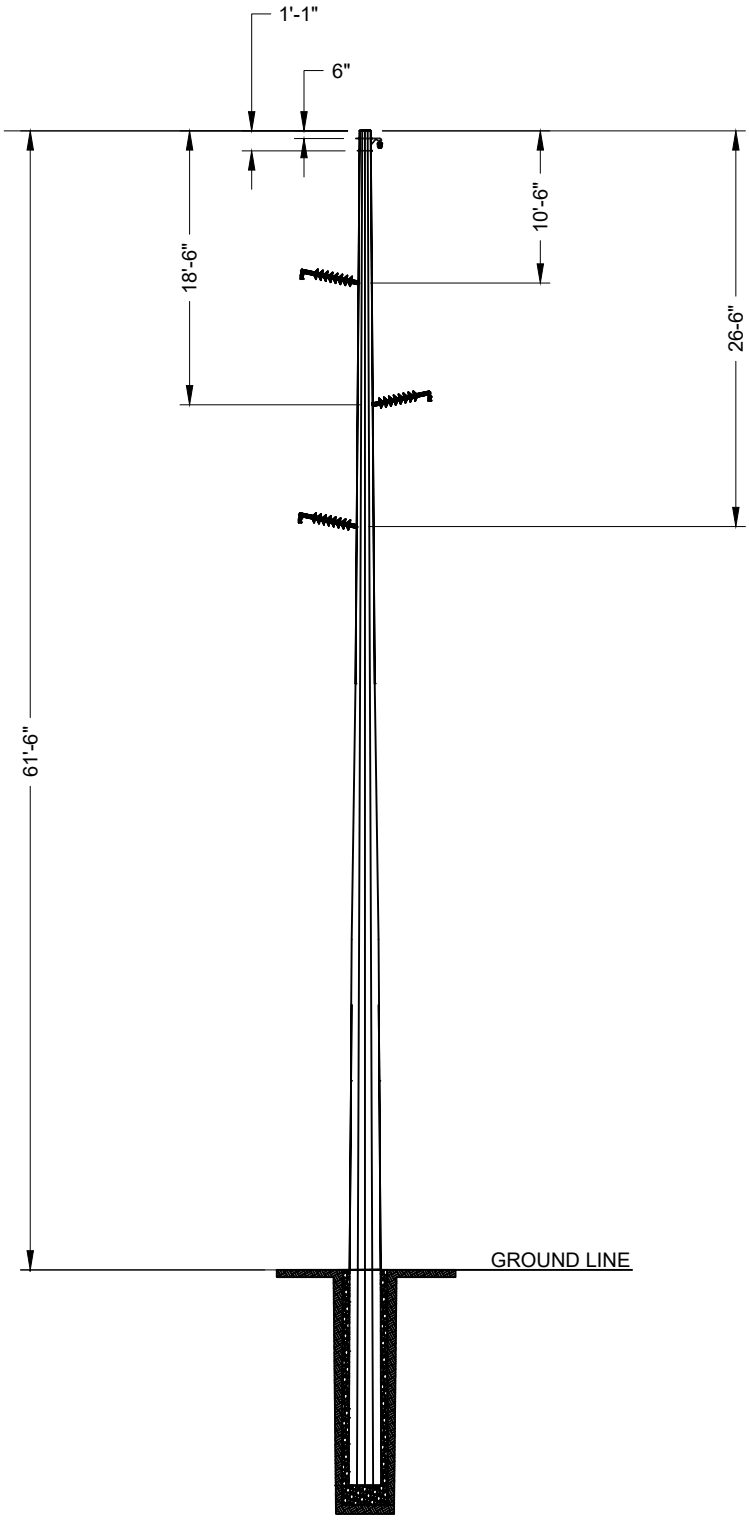
Rebuild Project

Case No: 25-1038-EL-BLN

APN	Acreage	Easement Status	Agricultural District (Yes/No)	Agricultural District Expiration Year
50-00524.001	15.4086	Existing	No	N/A
50-01027.000, 23-00033.000	69.7 146.08	Existing Existing	Yes Yes	2029 2029
23-00096.000	90.1	Existing	Yes	2029
23-00030.000, 25-00050.000, 25-00367.000	110.7998 110.19 8.67	Existing Existing Existing	Yes Yes Yes	2028 2028 2028
25-00121.000	48.3917	Existing	Yes	2028
32-00021.002	13.4595	Existing	No	N/A
25-00356.000, 25-00092.000, 25-00091.000, 32-04714.000	11.75 17.00 10.95 10.74	Existing Existing Existing Existing	No No No No	N/A N/A N/A N/A
32-04890.000	26.01	Existing	No	N/A
32-08050.000	4.00	Existing	No	N/A
25-00399.000, 32-01604.000	22.029 20.00	Existing Existing	No No	N/A N/A
25-00102.000	19.94	Existing	No	N/A
25-00296.002	38.8835	Existing	No	N/A

25-00096.001, 25-00096.002, 25-00096.003	2.38 1.38 1.35	Existing Existing Existing	No No No	N/A N/A N/A
25-00140.000, 25-00139.000	Unknown 44.3	Existing Existing	No No	N/A N/A
32-04578.001	35.4080	Existing	Yes	2029
32-04578.000	6.14	Existing	Yes	2029
50-00352.000	27.69	Existing	Yes	2028
23-00074.000	54.2	Existing	Yes	2028
25-00183.000	49.6034	Existing	Yes	2029
50-01157.000	20.743	Existing	Yes	2029
25-00348.000, 25-00349.000, 25-00350.000, 32-04705.000	10.00 9.38 12.00 141.4	Existing Existing Existing Existing	Yes Yes Yes Yes	2029 2028 2028 2028
25-00100.000	Not Provided	Existing	No	N/A
25-00085.000	6.71	Existing	No	N/A
25-00303.000, 25-00190.000	32.84 44.805	Existing Existing	Yes Yes	2029 2029
23-00026.001	96.7637	Existing	Yes	2029
25-00125.000	30.9228	Existing	No	N/A

***Note:** This list of affected landowners is for “impacted” parcels only and the subject list is NOT for mailing purposes.



ELEVATION VIEW

PAPER SIZE: 8.5X11

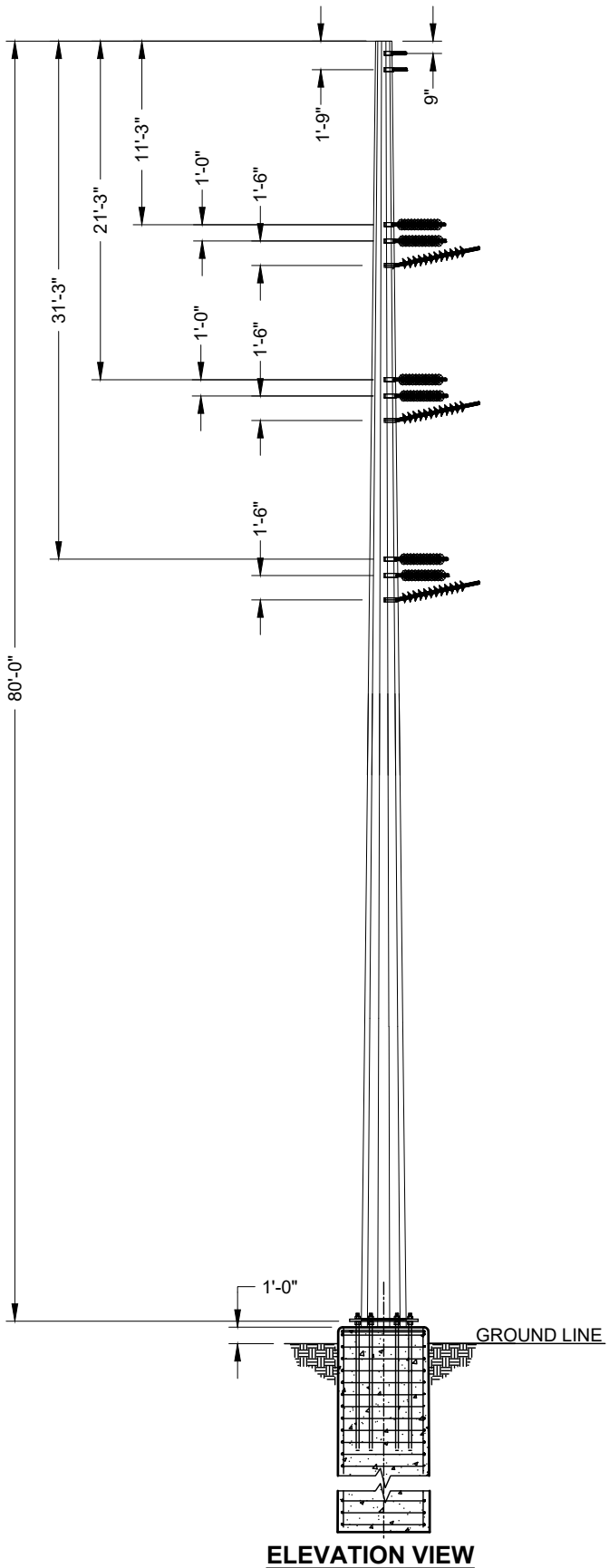
FirstEnergy Transmission Design

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE REBUILD

138KV SINGLE CIRCUIT LIGHT DUTY STEEL POLE STRUCTURE
HORIZONTAL POST DELTA SINGLE POLE ANGLES 0° TO 2°

EXHIBIT 6A

SHEET 1/1



ELEVATION VIEW

PAPER SIZE: 8.5X11

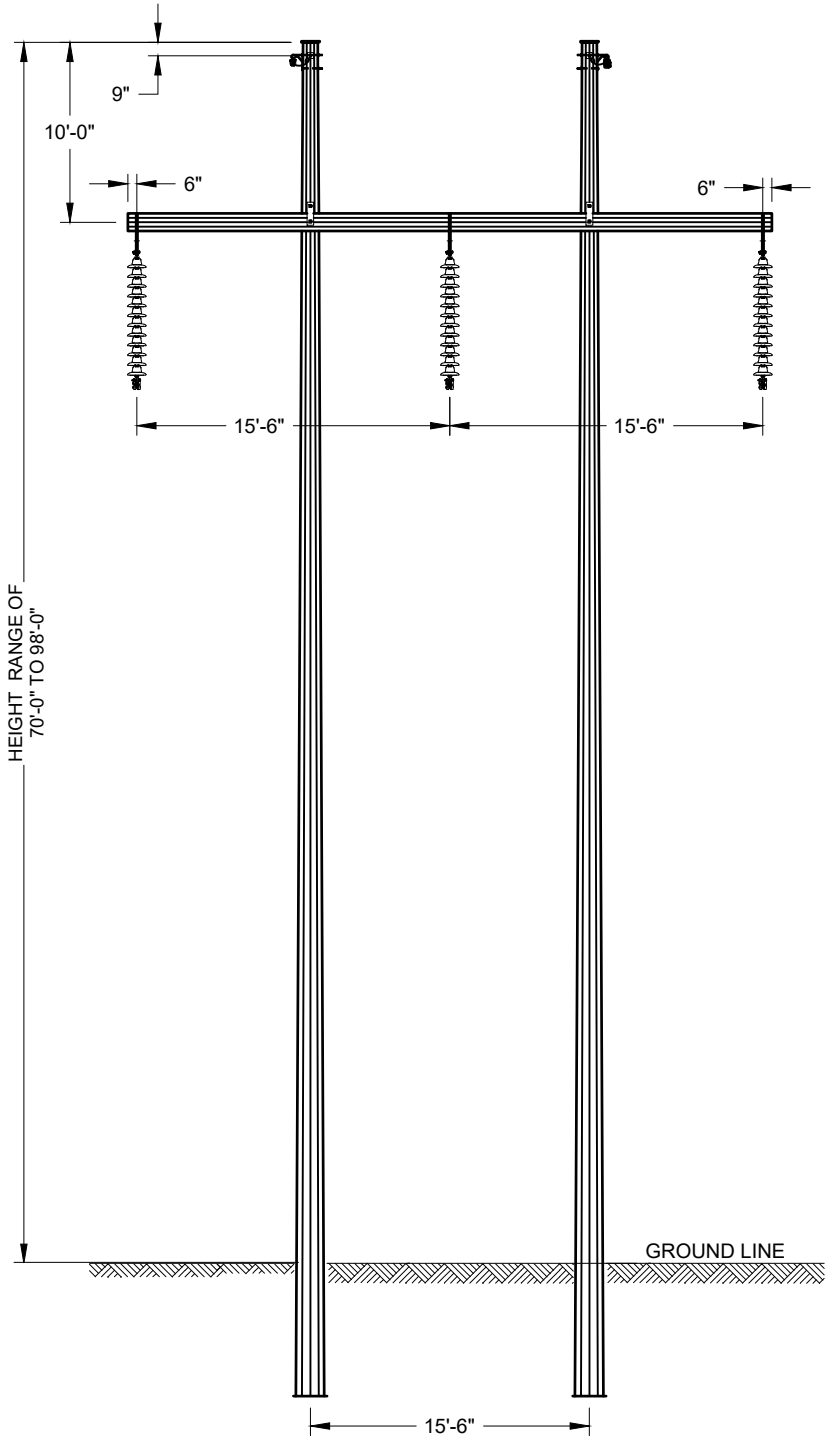
FirstEnergy Transmission Design

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE REBUILD

138KV SINGLE CIRCUIT TUBULAR STEEL STRUCTURE DEADEND
SINGLE POLE ANGLES 60° TO 120°

EXHIBIT 6B

SHEET 1/1



ELEVATION VIEW

PAPER SIZE: 8.5X11

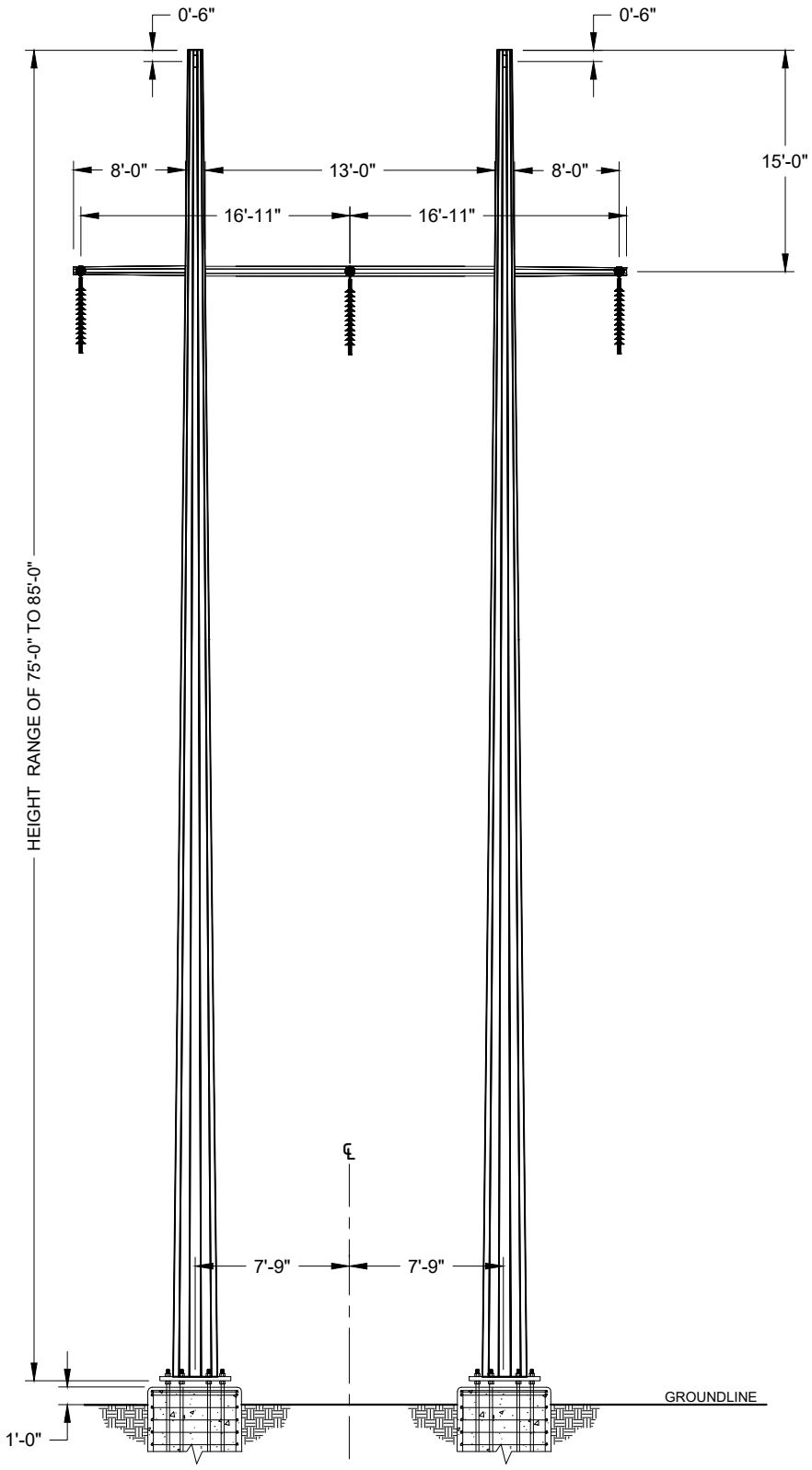
FirstEnergy Transmission Design

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE REBUILD

138KV SINGLE CIRCUIT LIGHT DUTY STEEL POLE STRUCTURE
SUSPENSION HORIZONTAL TWO POLE H-FRAME ANGLES 0° TO 5°

EXHIBIT 6C

SHEET 1



ELEVATION VIEW

PAPER SIZE: 8.5X11

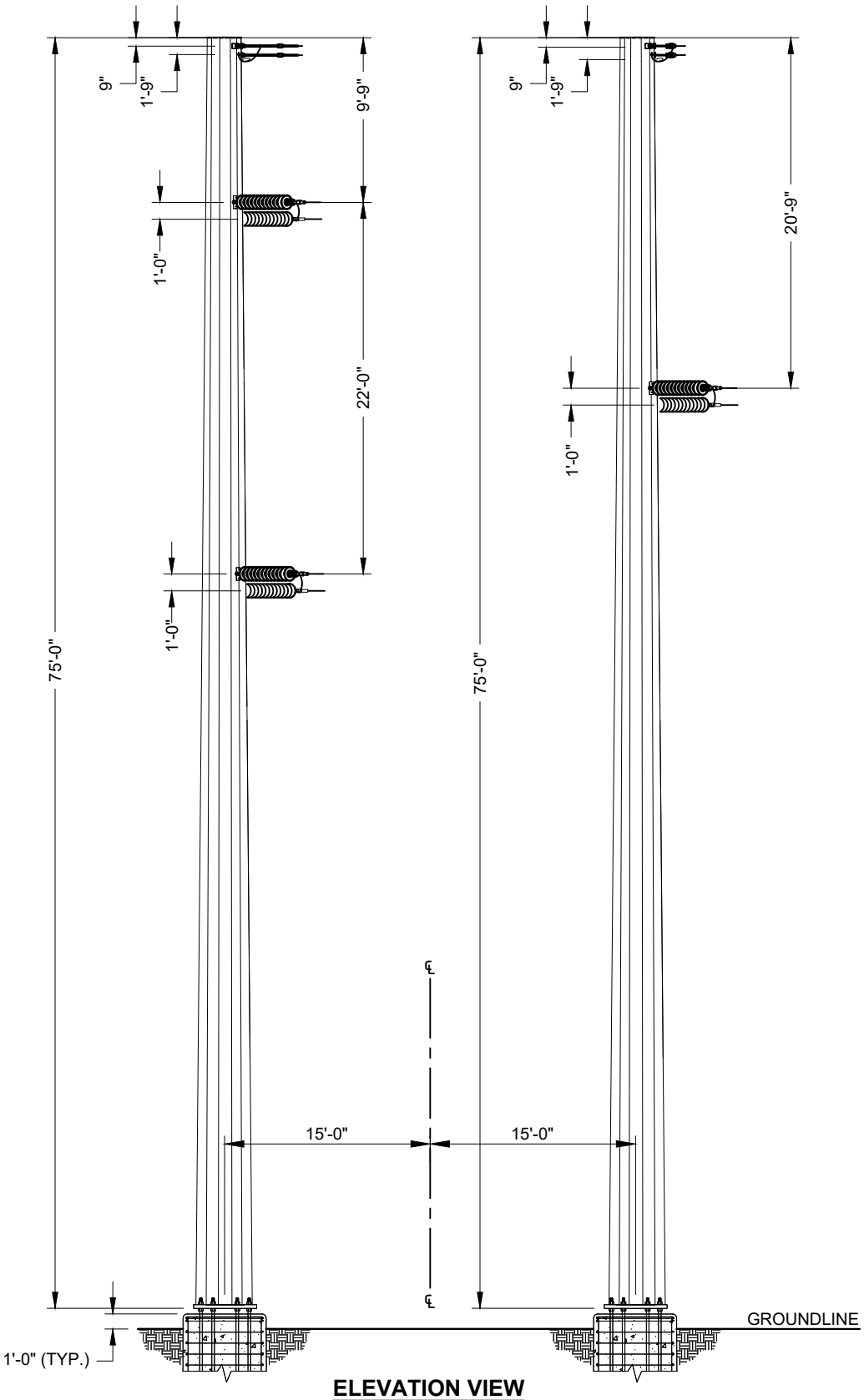
FirstEnergy Transmission Design

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE REBUILD

138KV SINGLE CIRCUIT TUBULAR STEEL STRUCTURE DEADEND
HORIZONTAL TWO POLE H-FRAME ANGLES 5° TO 45°

EXHIBIT 6D

SHEET 1/1



ELEVATION VIEW

PAPER SIZE: 8.5X11

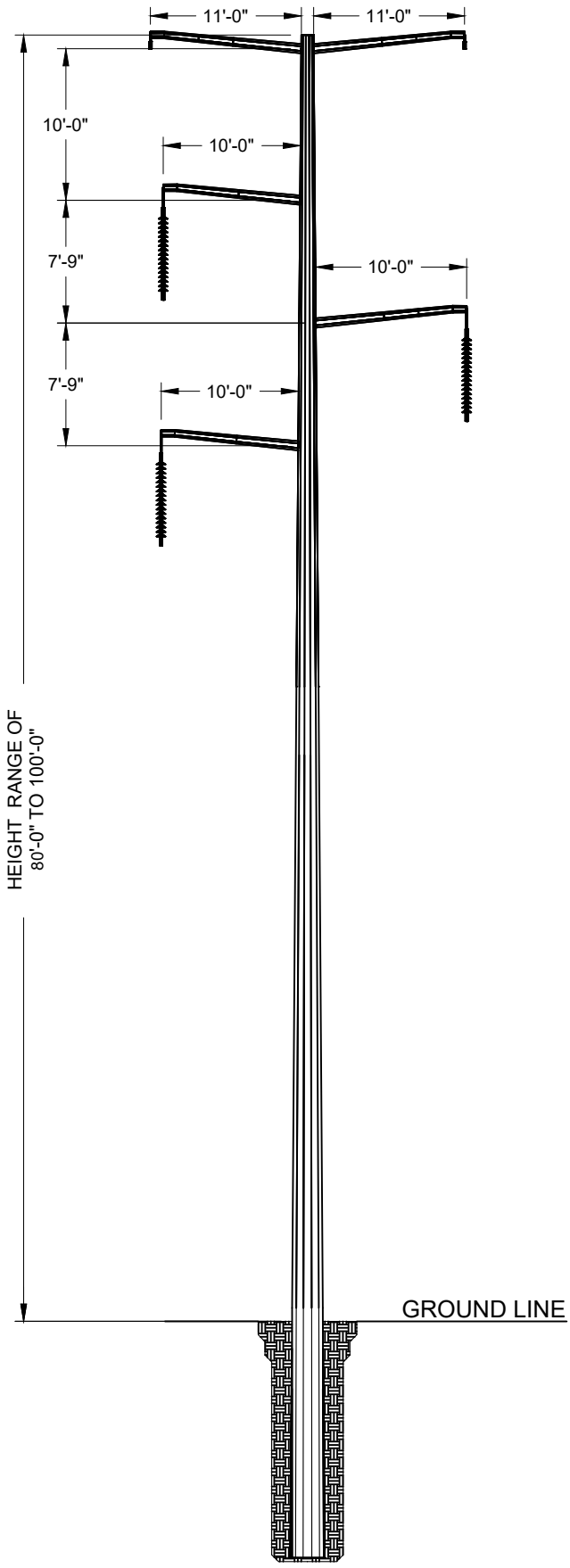
FirstEnergy Transmission Design

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE REBUILD

138KV SINGLE CIRCUIT TUBULAR STEEL POLE STRUCTURE DEADEND
VERTICAL TWO POLE ANGLES 60° TO 120°

EXHIBIT 6E

SHEET 1/1



ELEVATION VIEW

PAPER SIZE: 8.5X11

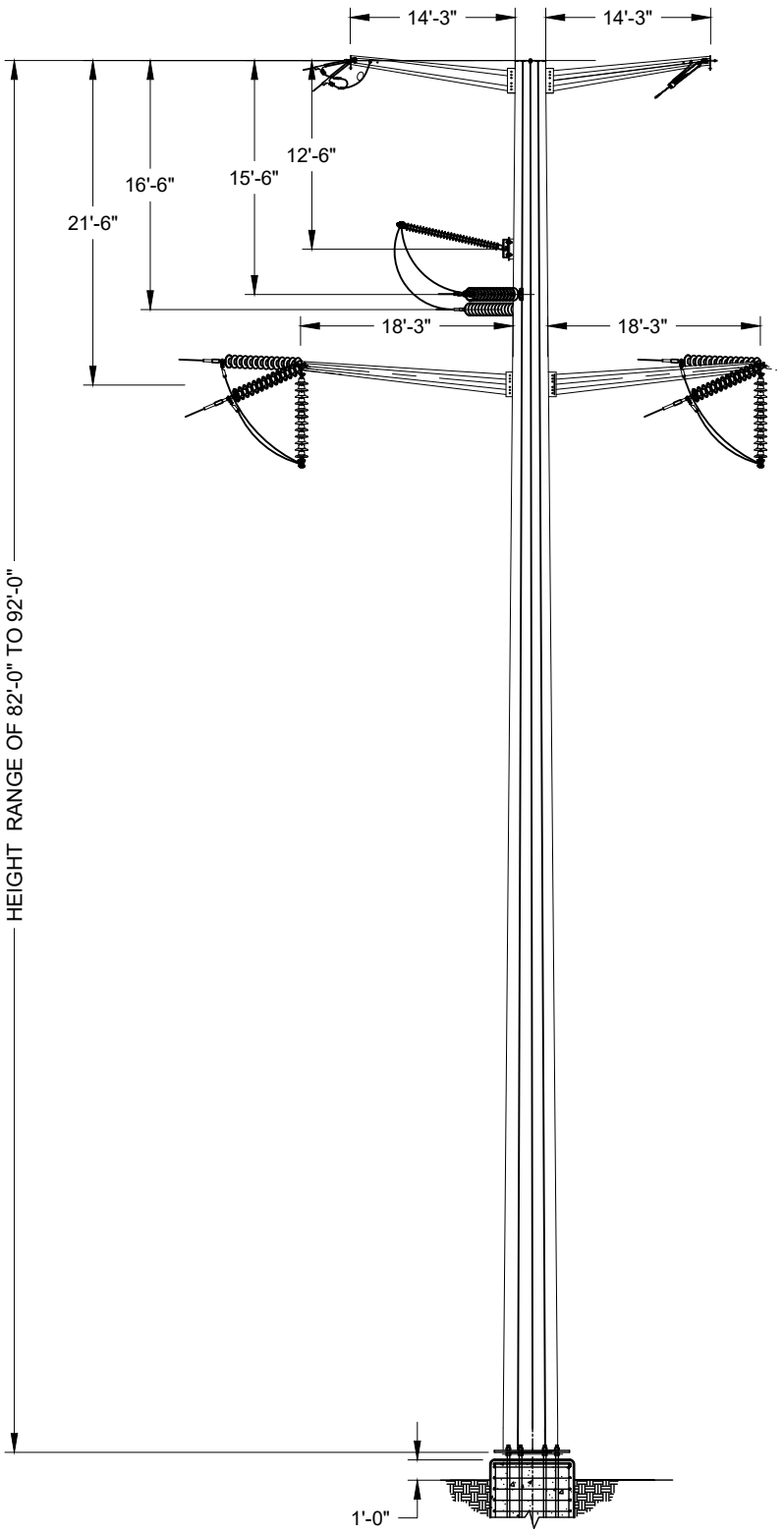
FirstEnergy. Transmission Design

AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE REBUILD

138KV SINGLE CIRCUIT TUBULAR STEEL STRUCTURE DELTA
SUSPENSION SINGLE POLE ANGLES 0° TO 5° DEGREES

EXHIBIT 6F

SHEET 1/1



ELEVATION VIEW

PAPER SIZE: 8.5X11

FirstEnergy. Transmission Design	AVERY-HAYES 138KV LINE REBUILD
138KV SINGLE CIRCUIT TUBULAR STEEL STRUCTURE DELTA DEADEND SINGLE POLE ANGLES 60° TO 120°	
EXHIBIT 6G	SHEET 1/1

EXHIBIT 7

Department of Natural Resources
ohiodnr.gov

Mike DeWine, *Governor*
Jim Tressel, *Lt. Governor*
Mary Mertz, *Director*

Office of Real Estate & Land Management
Tara Paciorek - Chief
2045 Morse Road – E-2
Columbus, Ohio 43229-6693

July 1, 2025

Clayton Lilly
Kleinfelder
180 White Oaks Boulevard, Suite 110
Bridgeport, West Virginia 26330

Re: 25-0867_Avery-Hayes 138kV Reconductor

Project: The proposed project involves the replacement of 138kV electric transmission structures between the Avery and Hayes substations.

Location: The proposed project is located in Oxford Township, Erie County, Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state, or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state, or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: The Natural Heritage Database has the following data within one mile of the project area:

Prairie False Indigo (*Baptisia lactea*), P
Broad-winged Sedge (*Carex alata*), P
Field Sedge (*Carex conoidea*), T
Green Spike-rush (*Eleocharis flavescens*), T
Slender Spike-rush (*Eleocharis tenuis*), T
Carolina Flat-topped Goldenrod (*Euthamia caroliniana*), T
Least St. John's-wort (*Hypericum gymnanthum*), E
Greene's Rush (*Juncus greenei*), T
Large Blazing-star (*Liatris scariosa*), P
Dwarf Bulrush (*Lipocarpha micrantha*), T
American Water-milfoil (*Myriophyllum sibiricum*), E
Slender Knotweed (*Polygonum tenue*), U
Virginia Meadow-beauty (*Rhexia virginica*), P
Blue-leaved Willow (*Salix myricoides*), P
Showy Goldenrod (*Solidago speciosa*), T
Bushy Aster (*Symphyotrichum dumosum*), T
Lance-leaved Violet (*Viola lanceolata*), P

Twisted Yellow-eyed-grass (*Xyris torta*), E
Upland Sandpiper (*Bartramia longicauda*), E
Eastern Foxsnake (*Pantherophis vulpinus*), SC
Oak barren plant community

Conservation status abbreviations are as follows: E = state endangered; T = state threatened; P = state potentially threatened; SC = state species of concern; SI = state special interest; U = state status under review; X = presumed extirpated in Ohio; FE = federally endangered, and FT = federally threatened. Records for high quality plant communities indicate the presence of sites that are in our inventory of the best remaining examples of Ohio's pre-settlement ecosystems.

The review was performed on the specified project area as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980. Features searched include locations of rare and endangered plants and animals determined to be of value to the conservation of their species, high quality plant communities, animal breeding assemblages, and outstanding geological features.

The species and features listed above are not recorded within the boundaries of the specified project area. However, please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for an area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area.

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that Best Management Practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The project is within the vicinity of records for the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, and the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species. Because presence of state endangered bat species has been established in the area, summer tree cutting is not recommended, and additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. However, limited summer tree cutting inside this buffer may be acceptable after further consultation with DOW (contact Eileen Wyza at Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov).

In addition, the entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these bat species predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in clusters of dead leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. The DOW recommends tree cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH ≥ 20" if possible.

For every project, the DOW also recommends that a winter bat habitat assessment is conducted to determine if potential hibernacula are present within the project area. This is to limit possible disturbances that seasonal tree clearing and/or subsurface work (e.g., trenching, blasting, etc.) may cause to hibernating bats. Potential hibernacula include rocky outcroppings, caves, and underground

mines. Direction on how to conduct winter habitat assessments can be found in the joint guidance OHIO DIVISION OF WILDLIFE AND U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE JOINT GUIDANCE FOR BAT SURVEYS AND TREE CLEARING. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting buffer around the hibernaculum entrance. Limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW. If a habitat assessment for projects involving subsurface disturbance finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within 5 miles of the project area, please consult with Eileen Wyza for project recommendations. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the eastern pondmussel *(Ligumia nasuta*), a state threatened mussel. This project must not have an impact on native mussels. This applies to both listed and non-listed species, as all species of mussel are protected in Ohio. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2024), all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams (Appendix A) require a mussel survey. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol, Group 1 streams (Appendix A) and unlisted streams with a watershed of 5 square miles or larger above the point of impact should be assessed using the Reconnaissance Survey for Unionid Mussels (Appendix B) to determine if mussels are present. Mussel surveys may be recommended for these streams as well. Therefore, if in-water work is planned in any stream that meets any of the above criteria, the DOW recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. If this is not possible, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist conduct a mussel survey in the project area. If mussels that cannot be avoided are found in the project area, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist collect and relocate the mussels to suitable and similar habitat upstream of the project site. Mussel surveys and any subsequent mussel relocation should be done in accordance with the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. If there is no in-water work proposed, impacts to mussels are not likely.

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species.

State Endangered
brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*)
longnose sucker (*Catostomus catostomus*)
lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*)
pugnose minnow (*Opsopoeodus emiliae*)
bigeye shiner (*Notropis boops*)
western banded killifish (*Fundulus diaphanus menona*)

State Threatened
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)

The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the eastern massasauga (*Sistrurus catenatus*), a state endangered and federally threatened snake species. The eastern massasauga uses a range of habitats including wet prairies, fens, and other wetlands, as well as drier upland habitat. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the smooth greensnake (*Opheodrys vernalis*), a state endangered species. This species is primarily a prairie inhabitant but can also be found in marshy meadows and roadside ditches. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the Kirtland's snake (*Clonophis kirtlandii*), a state threatened species. This secretive species prefers wet fields and meadows. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the Blanding's turtle (*Emydoidea blandingii*), a state threatened species. This species inhabits marshes, ponds, lakes, streams, wet meadows, and swampy forests. Although essentially aquatic, the Blanding's turtle will travel over land as it moves from one wetland to the next. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the spotted turtle (*Clemmys guttata*), a state threatened species. This species prefers fens, bogs and marshes, but also is known to inhabit wet prairies, meadows, pond edges, wet woods, and the shallow sluggish waters of small streams and ditches. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the northern harrier (*Circus hudsonius*), a state endangered bird. This is a common migrant and winter species. Nesters are much rarer, although they occasionally breed in large marshes and grasslands. Harriers often nest in loose colonies. The female builds a nest out of sticks on the ground, often on top of a mound. Harriers hunt over grasslands. If this type of habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of April 15 through July 31. If this habitat will not be impacted, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the sandhill crane (*Antigone canadensis*), a state threatened species. Sandhill cranes are primarily a wetland-dependent species. On their wintering grounds, they will utilize agricultural fields; however, they roost in shallow, standing water or moist bottomlands. On breeding grounds, they require a rather large tract of wet meadow, shallow marsh, or bog for nesting. If grassland, prairie, or wetland habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of April 1 through August 31. If this habitat will not be impacted, this project is not likely to have an impact on this species.

The project is within the range of the upland sandpiper (*Bartramia longicauda*), a state endangered bird. Nesting upland sandpipers utilize dry grasslands including native grasslands, seeded grasslands, grazed and ungrazed pasture, hayfields, and grasslands established through the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP). If this type of habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of April 15 through July 31. If this type of habitat will not be impacted, the project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential for impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

If the subject project is in a floodplain regulated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), the local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals. The FEMA National Flood Hazard Layer (NHFL) Viewer website can be utilized to see if the project is in a FEMA regulated floodplain. If the project is not in a FEMA regulated floodplain, then no further action is required.

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Mike Pettegrew (Environmental Services Administrator) at mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Expiration: *ODNR Environmental Reviews are typically valid for 2 years from the issuance date. If the scope of work, project area, construction limits, and/or anticipated impacts to natural resources have changed significantly from the original project submittal, then a new Environmental Review request should be submitted.*

EXHIBIT 7A

August 7, 2025

Ohio Department of Natural Resources
Office of Real Estate & Land Management
2045 Morse Road, Building E-2
Columbus, Ohio 43229

Re: Desktop Assessment for Potential Hibernaculum
Avery-Hayes 138kV Reconductor
Erie County, Ohio
American Transmission Systems, Inc.

To whom it may concern:

In response to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR), Division of Wildlife's recommendations, Kleinfelder, Inc. (Kleinfelder), on behalf of American Transmission Systems, Inc. (ATSI), has completed a desktop habitat assessment to assess the potential presence of threatened and endangered (T&E) bat species habitat within the vicinity of the proposed Avery-Hayes 138kV Reconductor Project (Project) in Erie County, Ohio.

ATSI proposes the replacement of 138kV electric transmission structures between the Avery and Hayes substations. The Project's terminus points and route are depicted in the attached Vicinity Map (Figure 1) and Aerial Imagery map (Figure 2). The Project's proposed limits-of-disturbance will be within the ATSI rights-of-way (ROW), with the addition of a temporary laydown yard at the northwestern terminus. The Project proposes to make use of existing permanent and temporary access roads, and structure replacement work will be completed within the ATSI rights-of-way (ROW). Additionally, a temporary laydown yard will be constructed at the Project's northwestern terminus. The proposed Project area is located almost exclusively within existing cultivated cropland, with several small areas of deciduous forest overlap (Figure 3, NLCD Land Cover Classification Map). The Project does not propose tree clearing, removal of abandoned structures or dwellings, grading/blasting activities, or trenching.

During the recommended desktop habitat assessment, secondary source information was utilized to determine if past or present underground resources were present within 0.25-miles of the Project Study Area. The secondary source information included, but was not limited to: ESRI aerial imagery, karst topography mapping (ODNR, 2024a), mine data mapping (ODNR, 2024b), and land cover dataset mapping (USGS, 2021).

Review of these secondary sources has revealed that the western extent of the Project Study Area overlaps minimally (less than one-acre) with the Silurian karst region. This portion of the study area is a temporary access road to the Project's temporary laydown yard, where no earth disturbance is proposed (Figure 4).

Additionally, no historic mines, abandoned mine openings, underground industrial mineral mines, underground coal mines, surface industrial or coal mines, and/or abandoned underground or surface coal

180 White Oaks Blvd., Suite 110, Bridgeport, WV 26330 p|304.533.7416 f|724.203.6737

mines were identified within 0.25-miles of the Project Study Area (Figure 5). The nearest historic surface mine is located at approximately 0.25-miles southwest of the central portion of the Project Study Area; the nearest surface industrial mine is 2-miles west of the Project Study Area; the nearest historic mine is located 2.25-miles west of the Project Study Area; and the nearest abandoned mine opening is located 8-miles northwest of the Project Study Area.

A stream and wetland delineation was conducted by Kleinfelder in 2024, at which time winter and summer bat habitat within the Project area of interest (AOI) was concurrently assessed. During the field investigations, potential roost trees were identified in a forested parcel in the northwestern portion of the site adjacent to the proposed laydown yard and existing substation. No tree clearing, earth disturbance, or other project activities are proposed in this area, and the area is outside the ROW where structure replacement is proposed. No potential habitat was located within the remainder of the Project ROW. A general site photo exhibit from the field investigation is attached (Attachment A).

Although minimal potential habitat was identified within the Project Study Area (potential roost trees), the area in which these were observed is not proposed for earth disturbance or project activities of any type, and no tree clearing will occur within its vicinity. Historic surface mines are located approximately 0.25-miles from the Project; however, no underground mines or portal openings are within the Project Study Area. Due to the distance to features that could serve as potential hibernacula, the absence of any proposed tree clearing, and absence of any proposed blasting or trenching proposed by the Project, it is Kleinfelder's opinion that federally- or state- listed bat species are not likely to be impacted by the Project. We kindly request your concurrence with this finding.

Please address any questions or comments regarding this request to:

Adrianna Stolarski
Advanced Scientist
FirstEnergy Corp.
5001 Nasa Blvd.
Fairmont, WV 26554
304-816-1875
astolarski@firstenergycorp.com

Respectfully submitted,
Kleinfelder, Inc.

Clayton C. Lilly
EPP Team Lead

cc: Adrianna Stolarski, FirstEnergy Corp.

180 White Oaks Blvd., Suite 110, Bridgeport, WV 26330 p|304.533.7416 f|724.203.6737

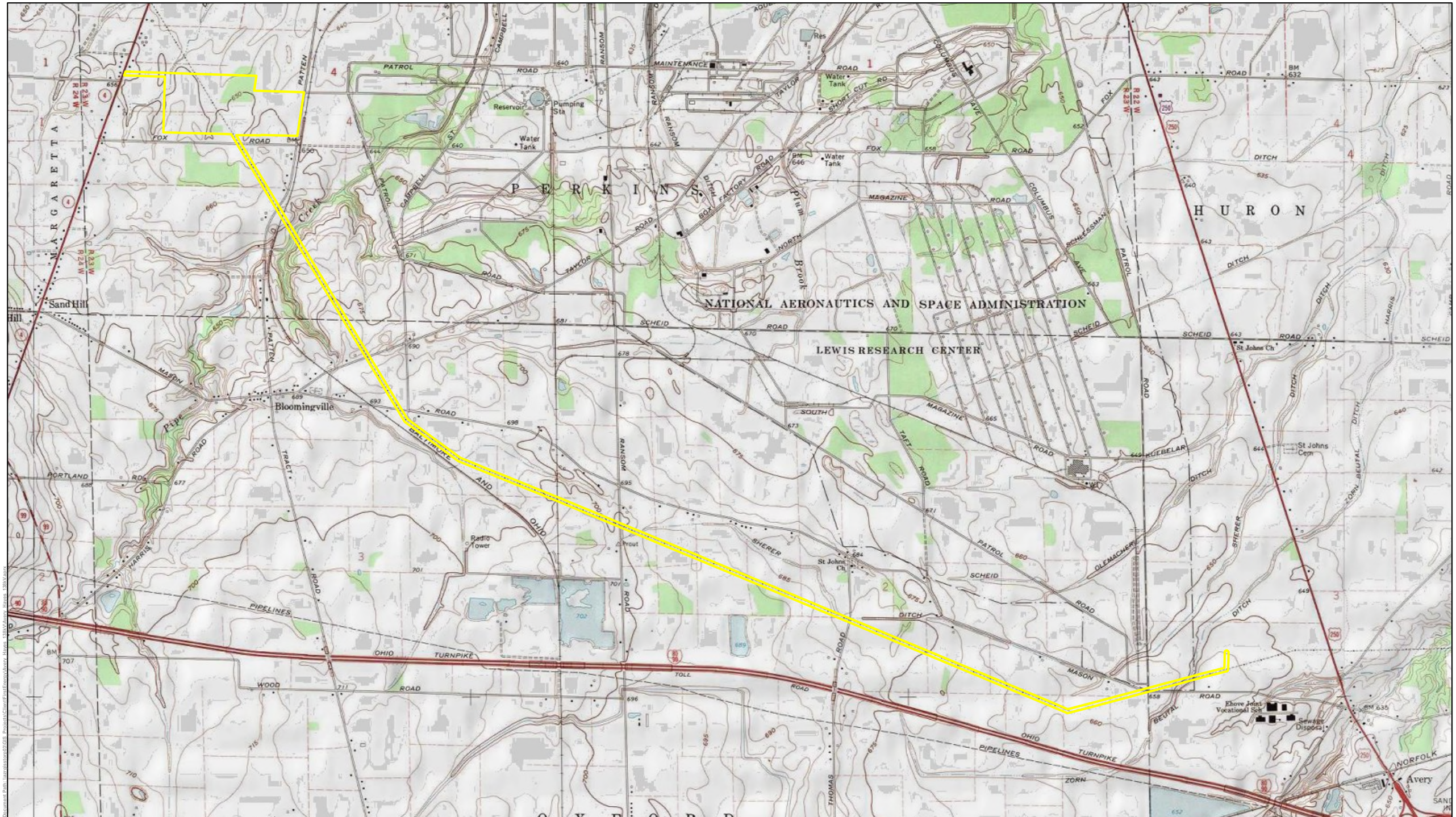
Enclosures:
Figure 1 – Site Location Map
Figure 2 – Aerial Imagery Map
Figure 3 – Land Cover Classification Map
Figure 4 – Karst Geology Map
Figure 5 – Mine Map

Attachment A – Site General Photo Exhibit

180 White Oaks Blvd., Suite 110, Bridgeport, WV 26330 p|304.533.7416 f|724.203.6737

FIGURE 1

SITE LOCATION MAP



PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

N
W E
S

0 1,500 3,000 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

AOI (193.3 ac)

Figure 1
Site Location Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp

Date: 8/6/2025

Index Map

Document Path: \\arcrolestorp03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

FIGURE 2

AERIAL IMAGERY MAP

Pentolite Rd
Taylor Rd
Milan Rd
Patrol Rd
Maintenance Rd
Nasa Plum Brook Sta
Short Cut Rd
Fox Rd
Miller Rd
Bouy Rd
Box Factory Rd
Ransom Rd
N Magazine Rd
Patten Tract Rd
Hayes Ave
Scheid Rd
Mason Rd
Bloomingville
S Magazine Rd
Taft Rd
US Highway 250 N
Sand Hill
Portland Rd
Harris Rd
Strecker Rd
Mason Rd W
Wood Rd
State Route 99
Thomas Rd
42
80
13

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 1,500 3,000 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

AOI (193.3 ac)

Figure 2
Aerial Imagery Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

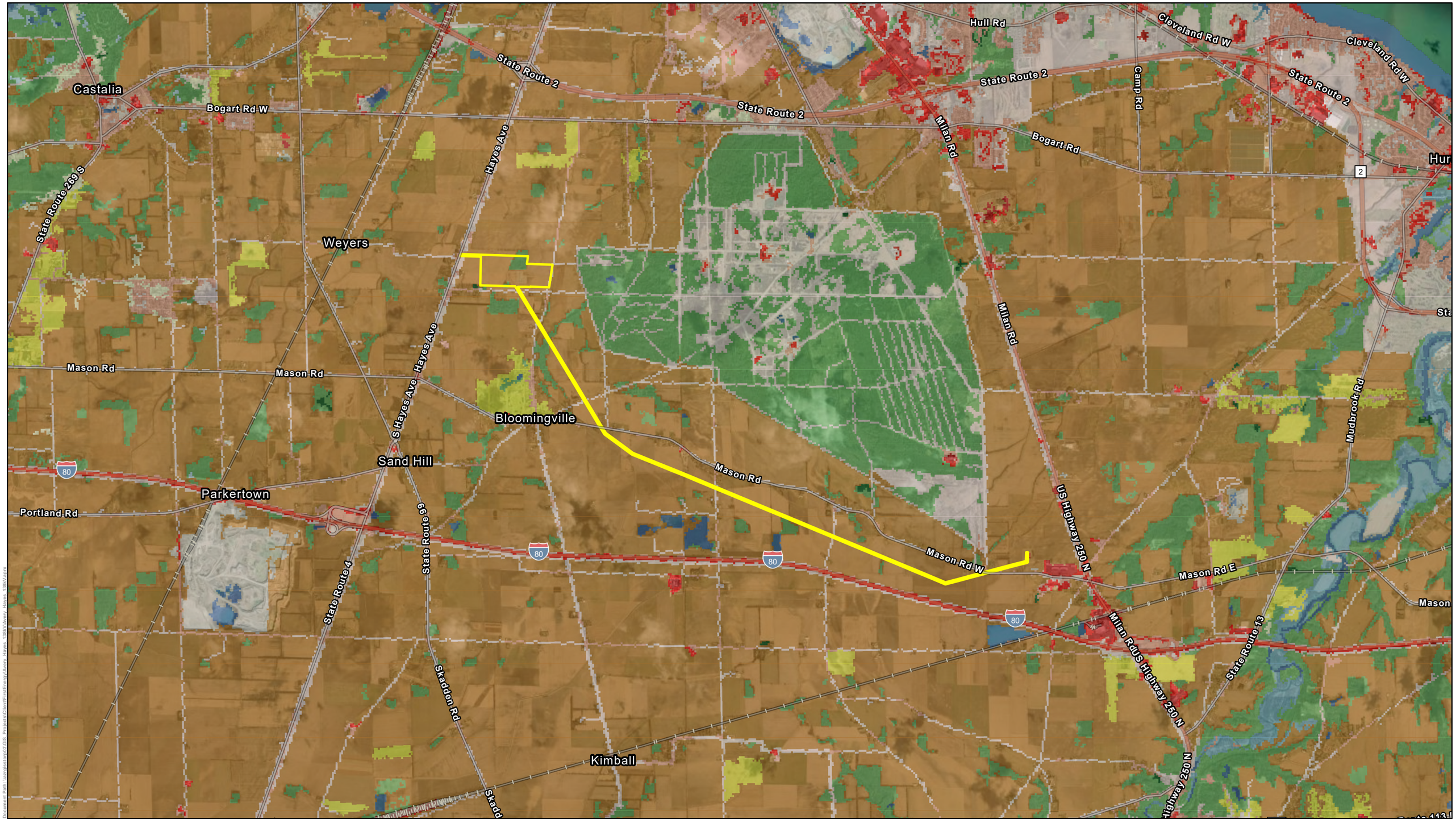
ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 8/6/2025

Index Map

FIGURE 3

LAND COVER CLASSIFICATION MAP



KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 3,000 6,000 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

AOI (193.3 ac)

NLCD Land Cover Classification

- Open Water
- Developed, Open Space
- Developed, Low Intensity
- Developed, Medium Intensity
- Developed, High Intensity
- Barren Land
- Deciduous Forest
- Evergreen Forest
- Herbaceuous
- Hay/Pasture
- Cultivated Crops
- Woody Wetlands
- Emergent Herbaceuous Wetlands

Figure 3
NLCD Land Cover Classification Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

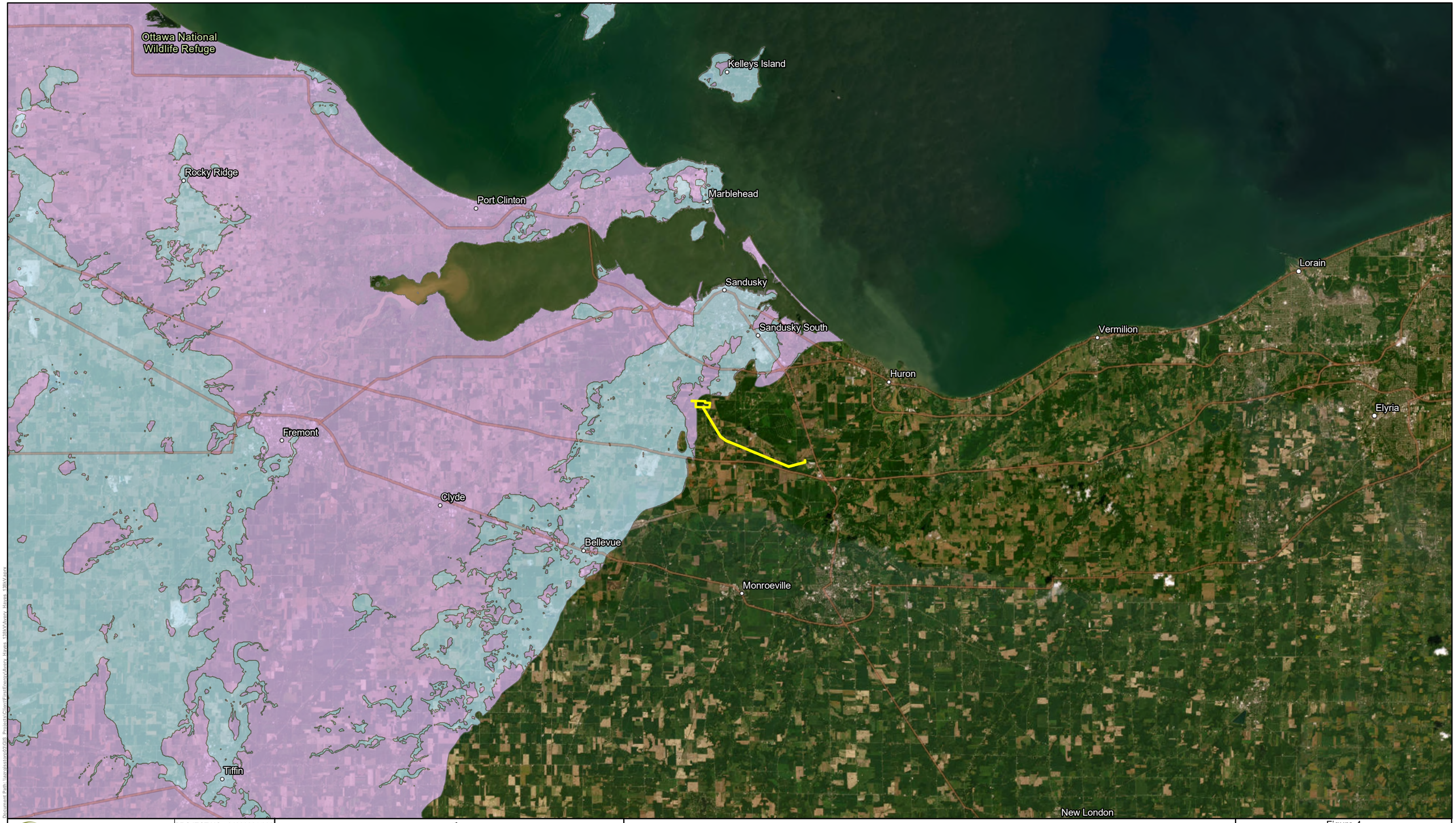
ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 8/6/2025

Index Map

FIGURE 4

KARST GEOLOGY MAP



Document Path: \\atzgl\alston20\GIS Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 15,000 30,000 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

AOI (193.3 ac)

Karst Geology

- Silurian- and Devonian-age carbonate bedrock overlain by less than 20 feet of glacial drift and/or alluvium
- Silurian- and Devonian-age carbonate bedrock overlain by more than 20 feet of glacial drift and/or alluvium

Figure 4
Karst Geology Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 8/6/2025

Index Map

FIGURE 5

MINE MAP

Document Path: \\arcgisstorp03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 15,000 30,000 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- Historic Mine
- Abandoned Mine Opening - Extent Unknown (N/A)
- Abandoned Mine Opening
- Underground Industrial Mineral Mine (N/A)
- Underground Coal Mine (N/A)
- Surface Industrial Mine
- Surface Coal Mine (N/A)
- Historic Surface Mine
- Abandoned Surface Industrial Mine (N/A)
- Abandoned Underground Mine
- Abandoned Underground Mine - Extent Unknown (N/A)
- Ohio County Boundary

Figure 5
Mine Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 8/6/2025

Index Map

ATTACHMENT A

SITE GENERAL PHOTO EXHIBIT

Photo 1. Typical view of the proposed laydown yard, facing south

Photo 2. Typical view of the ROW, near Avery Substation, facing south

Photo 3. Typical view of the ROW, facing north

EXHIBIT 7B

Stolarski, Adrianna

From: Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov
Sent: Wednesday, September 3, 2025 12:12 PM
To: Stolarski, Adrianna
Cc: Clayton Lilly
Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: 25-0867 Avery Hayes 138kV Reconductor, Desktop Habitat Assessment Report

External Sender, use caution with links/attachments. Click 'Report Message' in Outlook if suspicious.

Hello Adriana and Clayton,

Thank you for your patience. Per review of the desktop survey provided for the Avery Hayes 138kV Reconductor, Project, the Ohio Division of Wildlife concurs with your assessment that no caves, cliffs, or mine openings occur in the project area. Additionally, because the project does not involve blasting or impacting the bedrock, the project is not likely to impact hibernating bats that may be present in the nearby underground mines.

Should any reported conditions change before or during construction, please contact me for additional guidance.

Thank you,

Eileen Wyza, Ph.D.
(she/her/hers)
Wildlife Biologist
Ohio Division of Wildlife
Phone: 614-265-6764
Email: Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov

From: Stolarski,

Adrianna <astolarski@firstenergycorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, September 3, 2025 10:22 AM
To: Wyza, Eileen <Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Clayton Lilly <clilly@kleinfelder.com>
Subject: RE: 25-0867 Avery Hayes 138kV Reconductor, Desktop Habitat Assessment Report

Good morning,

Just following up on this request sent August 8, we are submitting a hibernacula assessment for a reconductoring project in Erie County, Ohio. I'm sure it's been a busy end of summer field season out there. Let me know if you have any additional questions or concerns.

Thanks,

Adrianna Stolarski
Adv Scientist
cell: 304-816-1875 | office: 304-534-7525
astolarski@firstenergycorp.com
5001 Nasa Boulevard, Fairmont, WV 26554| mailstop: WV-MP / Fairmont MonPower-Transmission

---

From: Stolarski, Adrianna
Sent: Thursday, August 21, 2025 1:28 PM
To: Wyza, Eileen <eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov>
Cc: Clayton Lilly <clilly@kleinfelder.com>
Subject: FW: 25-0867 Avery Hayes 138kV Reconductor, Desktop Habitat Assessment Report

Good afternoon,

Just checking in on this request submitted August 8th. Please let me know if there is anything else needed to assess local hibernacula for the proposed reconductoring project.

Thanks,

Adrianna Stolarski
Adv Scientist
cell: 304-816-1875 | office: 304-534-7525
astolarski@firstenergycorp.com
5001 Nasa Boulevard, Fairmont, WV 26554| mailstop: WV-MP / Fairmont MonPower-Transmission

---

From: Clayton Lilly <CLilly@kleinfelder.com>
Sent: Friday, August 8, 2025 9:46 AM
To: eileen.wyza@dnr.ohio.gov
Cc: Stolarski, Adrianna <astolarski@firstenergycorp.com>; Heather Sexton <HSexton@kleinfelder.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] 25-0867 Avery Hayes 138kV Reconductor, Desktop Habitat Assessment Report

Eliza,

Please see the enclosed Desktop Habitat Assessment Report for the ATSI (FirstEnergy) Avery Hayes 138kV Reconductor Project. This report has been prepared in response to an ODNR species records request received from your office (25-0867). We thank you for your review and consideration.

Clayton Lilly, M.S.
EP&P Team Lead

180 White Oaks Blvd / Suite 110
Bridgeport, WV 26330
o| 304.933.3345
m| 304.228.2529

EXHIBIT 8

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Ecological Services
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / FAX (614) 416-8994

June 11, 2025

Project Code: 2024-0104489

Dear Mr. Lilly:

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse effects to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: Due to the project, type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species or proposed or designated critical habitat. If there are any project modifications during the term of this action, or additional information for listed or proposed species or their critical habitat becomes available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, then please contact us for additional project review.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,

Erin Knoll
Field Office Supervisor

EXHIBIT 9

STREAM AND WETLAND DELINEATION REPORT

AVERY HAYES-138 kV-Reconductor

MILAN, OXFORD, PERKINS TOWNSHIP
ERIE COUNTY, OHIO

JULY 2025

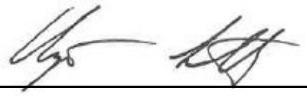
Prepared by:

Kleinfelder, Inc.
51 Dutilh Road, Suite 240
Cranberry Township, PA 16066
p | 724-772-7072 f | 724-203-6737

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.

REPORT CERTIFICATION

This report, including delineation details and conclusions, has been prepared under supervision and review by the persons named below. This report shall not be reproduced in full or in part without the written consent of Kleinfelder, Inc.

Date 07/16/2025 Signature 

Name: Clayton Lilly
Title: Senior Professional
Kleinfelder, Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLES

FIGURES

ATTACHMENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Kleinfelder, Inc. (Kleinfelder) conducted stream and wetland delineations within an approximately 193.3-acre area of interest (AOI) on July 30-31st, 2024, and March 10, 2025, for the Avery Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor located in Milan, Oxford, and Perkins Township, Erie County, Ohio.

During the stream and wetland delineation survey, Kleinfelder identified 7 potentially jurisdictional streams, consisting of three perennial, one intermittent, and three ephemeral streams; one jurisdictional ditch; and six potentially jurisdictional palustrine emergent wetlands within the AOI.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Kleinfelder, Inc. (Kleinfelder) conducted stream and wetland delineations on July 30-31st, 2024 and March 10, 2025 within an approximately 193.3-acre area of interest (AOI) for the Avery Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor (Site). The Site is located in Milan, Oxford, and Perkins Township, Erie County, Ohio and is on the Kimball and Sandusky, OH 7.5-minute United States Geological Survey (USGS) quadrangles as shown on the USGS Topographic Map (**Figure 1**). Prior to the field delineation, a desktop study was conducted (**Figure 2**). Aquatic resources identified within the AOI during fieldwork are listed in **Table 1** and shown on **Figure 3**.

The following report documents current Site conditions and the protocol used in determining the occurrence of streams and wetlands. The findings provided in this report are representative of field conditions that were documented at the time of the field investigations.

2.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

2.1 Site Description

The Site Northwestern Terminus is located at 41.378225, -82.741261, and the Site Southeastern Terminus at 41.336508, -82.636086. The land cover within the AOI consisted primarily of corn and soybean agricultural field. Land use surrounding the AOI is primarily agricultural and commercial.

2.2 Soils Information

Soil map units at the Site were reviewed for the presence of hydric soils. Hydric soils are formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding occurring during the growing season, resulting in anaerobic conditions in the upper soil layer. Hydric soils, in addition to hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology are used to define wetlands (Natural Resources Conservation Service [NRCS], National Soil Survey handbook). Of the 26 soil map units located within the AOI, seven map units are listed as hydric.

A Custom Soil Resource Report exported from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), NRCS website for the Site is included as **Attachment A**. Soil unit boundaries and associated map units are depicted on the Desktop Analysis Map **(Figure 2)**.

Soil information specific to upland environments and wetlands identified during delineation activities at the Site are located within the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetland Determination Data Forms (**Attachment B**).

2.3 National Wetlands Inventory Status

The National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) Program under the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) is responsible for the mapping and inventory of United States wetlands. The USFWS Wetlands Mapper (http://www.fws.gov/Wetlands/Data/Mapper.html) was used to review NWI wetlands within the AOI. Based on the USFWS Wetlands Mapper, one NWI wetland was identified within the AOI (**Figure 2**).

2.4 National Hydrography Dataset Streams

National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) streams are digital representations of the surface waters of the United States (WoUS) and are managed by the USGS under the National Map and Geospatial Program. The National Map Download Viewer (https://viewer.nationalmap.gov/basic/) was used to review NHD streams within the AOI. An examination of the USGS mapping and spatial data indicated three mapped streams, including Pipe Creek, Sherer Ditch, and Zorn Beutal Ditch are located within the AOI (**Figure 2**).

2.5 Federal Emergency Management Agency Floodplains

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) is part of the United States Department of Homeland Security and is responsible for managing the National Flood Insurance Rate Maps (https://msc.fema.gov/portal/advanceSearch). These maps are used to display special hazard areas and floodplains as identified by FEMA. A review of FEMA flood insurance rate mapping panels 39043C0090E, 39043C0205E, and 39043C0210D revealed a portion of the AOI crosses the limits of a designated regulatory floodplain (**Figure 2**).

3.0 STREAM AND WETLAND DELINEATION PROCEDURES

Kleinfelder conducted stream and wetland delineations within the AOI on July 30-31st, 2024 and March 10, 2025.

Prior to fieldwork, field biologists reviewed available mapping (topographic, aerial, and historic aerial imagery) to identify areas containing wet signatures and to understand what stream and/or wetlands may be encountered. Additionally, a desktop evaluation was conducted to identify NRCS soils, USFWS NWI wetlands, NHD streams, and FEMA floodplains that may be located within or near the AOI.

The wetland delineations were completed in accordance with the wetland delineation methodology outlined in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual (Environmental Laboratory, 1987) and the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Northcentral and Northeast Region (USACE, 2010). This approach utilizes three parameters including vegetation, soils, and hydrology to identify and delineate wetlands. In situations when one or more of these parameters was absent due to natural, seasonal, or man-made disturbances, a

determination was made if the missing parameter(s) would occur under normal circumstances based on field indicators and best professional judgement.

During delineation activities, the boundaries of aquatic resources were recorded using an EOS Systems Arrow 100 GPS unit. Vegetation, soils, and hydrology were documented at sampling locations throughout the AOI. The information obtained at sampling locations is documented on datasheets (**Attachment B**) as per the 1987 USACE Manual Protocol. Nomenclature and indicator status of vegetative species was identified using the USACE 2020 National Wetland Plant List. Wetlands and streams were classified according to the Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States (Cowardin et al.,1979) guidelines. Wetlands were also evaluated using the OH Rapid Assessment Method (ORAM) for Wetlands V. 5.0 (Mack, 2001).

Stream data was documented according to Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) guidance using the Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI) (Ohio EPA, 2020) and/or the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI) (Ohio EPA, 2006), as applicable. Streams were identified by the presence and strength of several criteria. These indicators were evaluated, and the stream type was determined based on the criteria presented. A complete list of indicators and methodology used can be found in the Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins Manual (North Carolina Division of Water Quality, 2010). This methodology was selected due to its qualitative and quantitative approach to classifying the following stream types:

- **Ephemeral:** Features that carry only stormwater in direct response to precipitation with water flowing only during and shortly after large precipitation events. An ephemeral stream may or may not have a well-defined channel, the aquatic bed is always above the water table, and stormwater runoff is the primary source of water. An ephemeral stream typically lacks the biological, hydrological, and physical characteristics commonly associated with the continuous or intermittent conveyance of water. [15A NCAC 02B .0233(2)(d)]

- **Intermittent**: Well-defined channels that contain water for only part of the year, typically during winter and spring when the aquatic bed is below the water table. The flow may be heavily supplemented by stormwater runoff. An intermittent stream often lacks the biological and hydrological characteristics commonly associated with the conveyance of water. [15A NCAC 02B .0233(2)(g)]

- **Perennial**: Well-defined channels that contain water year-round during a year of normal rainfall with the aquatic bed located below the water table for most of the year. Groundwater is the primary source of water for a perennial stream, but it also carries stormwater runoff. A perennial stream exhibits the typical biological, hydrological, and physical characteristics commonly associated with the continuous conveyance of water. [15A NCAC 02B .0233(2)(i)]

To identify the stream type, Kleinfelder biologists collected data in the field, including:

- Geomorphologic:
  - presence of defined bed and banks,
  - flow regime,
  - bank height
  - ordinary high-water depth and width,
  - sinuosity,
  - substrate, and
  - bank erosion.

- Biologic:
  - rooted upland plants in streambed,
  - fish, and
  - macrobenthos.

- Hydrologic:
  - baseflow, and
  - leaf litter.

4.0 STREAM AND WETLAND DELINEATION RESULTS

Kleinfelder identified seven potentially jurisdictional streams, consisting of three perennial, one intermittent, and three ephemeral streams; one potentially jurisdictional ditch; and six potentially jurisdictional palustrine emergent wetlands within the AOI. Documented habitat conditions of aquatic resources are provided in **Table 2** and **Table 3**. Please refer to the Potentially Jurisdictional Water Map (**Figure 3**) for the location of mapped features. Biological, hydrologic, and soil conditions specific to sampling locations within each upland area are found on datasheets in **Attachment B**. Rapid assessments of the quality and category of each wetland are found on ORAM forms in **Attachment C**. Assessments of the quality of each stream are found on HHEI/QHEI forms in **Attachment D**. Photographs of each stream, wetland, and upland point within the AOI are presented in **Attachment E.**

4.1 Stream Descriptions

Kleinfelder identified and delineated seven potentially jurisdictional streams within the AOI as summarized in **Table 1** and **Table 2** and shown on **Figure 3**. The identified streams within the AOI include Pipe Creek, Sherer Ditch, Zorn Beutal Ditch and UNTs to Pipe Creek and Sherer Ditch.

4.2 Wetland Descriptions

Six potentially jurisdictional wetlands were identified and delineated within the AOI, as summarized in **Table 1** and **Table 3,** and shown on **Figure 3**. Data collected during delineation activities to identify potentially jurisdictional wetlands included an assessment of the potential presence of hydric soil, hydrophytic vegetation, and hydrology indicators meeting wetland criteria.

4.3 Upland Environments

Sample point locations not exhibiting wetland hydrology, hydrophytic vegetation, and/or hydric soils were classified as upland. Land cover throughout the AOI includes corn and soybean agricultural fields, barn and residential structures, maintained lawn, and tree lines. Refer to the field datasheets provided in **Attachment B** for additional information specific to the upland conditions documented within the AOI.

5.0 CLOSING REMARKS

Formal determination of jurisdiction regarding WoUS can only be determined by the USACE with the submittal of a jurisdictional determination request by the proponent. All work was completed in accordance with the 1987 USACE Wetland Delineation Manual and the Northcentral and Northeast Regional Supplement. Aquatic resources described within this report are those which were identified within the AOI. All depictions and accounts described within this report are based on field observations made at the time of the investigation.

Wetland delineation studies are generally conducted to support permit applications for various site developments. Wetlands can be subject to national, state, and/or local regulations and are subject to local political and jurisdictional boundaries. Aquatic resource boundaries identified in the field will be considered preliminary unless confirmed by federal and/or state agencies (jurisdictional determination or otherwise). Final determination rests solely at the discretion of agencies with jurisdiction and may occur at any point during the permit process. The decision may depend on the applicable law or regulations governing the decision. As engineers and scientists, we cannot provide legal advice nor guarantee any government ruling. We also cannot accept responsibility for any change in law or regulation.

6.0 REFERENCES

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter V., F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report No. FWS/OBS/-79/31. Washington, D.C.

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS., NTIS No. AD A176 912.

Mack, John J. 2001. Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands, Manual for Using Version 5.0. Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin Wetland/2001-1-1. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, 401 Wetland Ecology Unit, Columbus, Ohio.

NC Division of Water Quality. 2010. *Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and their Origins*, Version 4.11. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality. Raleigh, NC.

Ohio EPA. 2020. Field Methods for Evaluating Primary Headwater Streams in Ohio. Version 4.1. Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio. 130 pp.

Ohio EPA. 2006. Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI). Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio. 26 pp.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2012. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Northcentral and Northeast Version 2.0*, ed. J.S. Wakely, R.W. Lichvar, and C.V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-10-9. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and *Development Center.*

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2020. *National Wetland Plant List*, version 3.5. Available at http://wetland-plants.usace.army.mil/.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resources Conservation Service (USDA NRCS). 2008. *Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database for (Erie County), Ohio*. Available at http://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov.

TABLE 1

POTENTIALLY JURISDICTIONAL WATERS IDENTIFIED IN THE AOI

Table 1: Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Identified in the AOI

Waters Name[1]	Cowardin Code[2]	HGM Code[2]	Measurement Type	Amount	Units	Waters Type[2]	Latitude[3]	Longitude[3]	Local Waterway	OH WQ Class[4]	PHWH Class[5]	HHEI Score[6]	QHEI Score[6]	ORAM Score[7]	ORAM Category[7]
Streams															
KLF_Pipe Creek (PER)	R3UB	N/A	Linear	101	Feet	RPW	41.366381	-82.725024	Pipe Creek	WWH	Class II	60	38	N/A	N/A
KLF_Sherer Ditch (PER)	R3UB	N/A	Linear	588	Feet	RPW	41.339002	-82.672811	Sherer Ditch	N/A	Class II	60	36	N/A	N/A
KLF_Stream001 (EPH)	R6	N/A	Linear	144	Feet	NRPW	41.372587	-82.730016	UNT to Pipe Creek	N/A	Class I	14	N/A	N/A	N/A
KLF_Stream002 (INT)	R4SB	N/A	Linear	116	Feet	NRPW	41.350276	-82.709056	UNT to Pipe Creek	N/A	Class II	52	N/A	N/A	N/A
KLF_Stream003 (EPH)	R6	N/A	Linear	110	Feet	NRPW	41.344560	-82.690475	UNT to Sherer Ditch	N/A	Class II	54	N/A	N/A	N/A
KLF_Stream004 (EPH)	R6	N/A	Linear	71	Feet	NRPW	41.333947	-82.643256	UNT to Sherer Ditch	N/A	Class I	14	N/A	N/A	N/A
KLF_Zorn Beutal Ditch (PER)	R3UB	N/A	Linear	228	Feet	RPW	41.334545	-82.639873	Zorn Beutal Ditch	N/A	Class I	54	38	N/A	N/A
Wetlands															
KLF_Wetland001 (PEM)	PEM	DEPRESS	Area	0.054	Acre	N/A	41.375333	-82.728736	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15	1
KLF_Wetland002 (PEM)	PEM	DEPRESS	Area	0.362	Acre	N/A	41.374934	-82.728349	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13	1
KLF_Wetland003 (PEM)	PEM	DEPRESS	Area	0.199	Acre	N/A	41.370573	-82.728425	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12	1
KLF_Wetland004 (PEM)	PEM	DEPRESS	Area	0.034	Acre	N/A	41.342017	-82.682098	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11	1
KLF_Wetland005 (PEM)	PEM	DEPRESS	Area	0.017	Acre	N/A	41.333926	-82.642911	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14	1
KLF_Wetland006 (PEM)	PEM	DEPRESS	Area	0.328	Acre	N/A	41.335313	-82.636220	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	21	1

NOTES:

1. Kleinfelder, Inc naming convention.
2. As determined by the USACE's Waters Upload Sheet (pers. comm.)
3. North American Datum 1983.
4. As defined by OAC Chapter 3745-1 Water Quality Standards, Water use designations and statewide criteria (OAC 3745-1-07). http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/rules/3745_1.aspx.
5. Scoring for OEPA Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI) Primary Headwater Habitats (PHWH). Class I = 0-29.9 and include "normally dry channels with little or no aquatic life present"; Class II = 30-69.9 and are equivalent to "warm water habitat"; Class III = 70-100 and typically have perennial flow with cool-cold water adapted native fauna. Streams classified as Class III PHWH by a Level 1 or Level 2 Assessment are assumed Class IIIB PHWH unless disproved by Level 3 Assessment.
6. Streams with drainage areas > 1 sq. mi., which have not received a water use designation under OAC 3745-1 were scored based on OEPA's Methods for assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI), June 2006. http://www/epa.state.oh.us/portals/35/documents/qheimanualjune2006.pdf. Scoring > 75 = Excellent stream habitat; 60-74 = Good; 45-59 = Fair; 30-44 = Poor; < 30 = Very Poor.
7. Scoring for ORAM v 5.0: Category 1 = 0-29.9; Category 1 or 2 Gray Zone = 30-34.9; Category Modified 2 = 35-44.9; Category 2 = 45-59.9; Category 2 or 3 = 60-64.9; Category 3 = 65-100. ORAM v 5.0 Quantitative Score Calibration, Last Revised: August 15, 2000. http://epa.ohio.gov/portals/35/401/oram50sc_s.pdf.

TABLE 2

POTENTIALLY JURISDICTIONAL STREAM DESCRIPTIONS

Table 2: Potentially Jurisdictional Stream Descriptions

Stream Name	Stream Type	OHWM Width (feet)	OHWM Depth (Inches)	Flow at time of Delineation	Flow Direction	Bank Definition	Substrate	Aquatic Fauna	Comments	OH WQ Class / PHWH Class	Delineation Date
KLF_Pipe Creek	Perennial	15.0	12	Yes	Northeast	Well Defined	Clay, Silt, Gravel, Cobbl	Fish, Macros	Located in the northwestern portion of the AOI, this stream originates outside of the AOI and flows northeast continuing outside of the AOI.	Class II	7/30/2024
KLF_Sherer Ditch	Perennial	6.0	12	No	Southeast	Well Defined	Clay, Silt, Gravel, Sand	Macros	Located in the central portion of the AOI, this stream originates outside of the AOI and flows northeast continuing outside of the AOI. The stream re-enters the AOI to the east, flowing southeast and turning east before exiting the AOI.	Class II	7/31/2024
KLF_Stream001	Ephemeral	3.0	6	No	Southwest	Well Defined	Clay, Silt, Gravel, Sand	None	Located in the northwestern portion of the AOI, this stream originates outside of the AOI and flows southwest continuing outside of the AOI.	Class I	7/30/2024
KLF_Stream002	Intermittent	6.0	10	No	Southwest	Well Defined	Clay, Silt, Gravel, Sand	Macros	Located in the central portion of the AOI, this stream originates outside of the AOI and flows southwest continuing outside of the AOI.	Class II	7/30/2024
KLF_Stream003	Ephemeral	4.0	12	No	North	Well Defined	Clay, Silt, Gravel, Sand	Macros	Located in the central portion of the AOI, this stream originates outside of the AOI and flows north continuing outside of the AOI.	Class II	7/31/2024
KLF_Stream004	Ephemeral	2.0	3	No	North	Moderately Defined	Silt, Gravel, Sand	None	Located in the southeast portion of the AOI, this stream originates outside of the AOI and flows north continuing outside of the AOI.	Class I	7/31/2024
KLF_Zorn Beutal Ditch	Perennial	10.0	18	No	Northeast	Well Defined	Clay, Silt, Gravel, Sand	Macros	Located in the southeast portion of the AOI, this stream originates outside of the AOI and flows northeast continuing outside of the AOI.	Class I	7/31/2024

TABLE 3

POTENTIALLY JURISDICTIONAL WETLAND DESCRIPTIONS

Table 3: Potentially Jurisdictional Wetland Descriptions

Wetland Name	Wetland Type	Wetland Hydrology Indicators	Dominant Vegetation Species	Hydric Soil Indicators	Associated Data Point	Upland Comparison Data Point	Comments	ORAM Category
KLF_Wetland001	PEM	•Algal Mat or Crust •Surface Soil Cracks •Geomorphic Position •FAC-Neutral Test	• common fox sedge *(Carex vulpinoidea)* • common sealfheal *(Prunella vulgaris)* • broad-leaf cat-tail *(Typha latifolia)* • purple flat sedge *(Cyperus rotundus)*	• Depleted Matrix	KLF_SP002	KLF_SP001	Located in the northwestern portion of the AOI. The wetland is located within an herbaceous depression adjacent to a substation and access road.	Category I
KLF_Wetland002	PEM	•Surface Soil Cracks •Drainage Patterns •Geomorphic Position •FAC-Neutral Test	• fowl blue grass *(Poa palustris)* • swamp milkweed *(Asclepias incarnata)* • reed canary grass *(Phalaris arundinacea)*	• Redox Dark Surface	KLF_SP003	KLF_SP001	Located in the northwestern portion of the AOI. The wetland is located within an herbaceous depression adjacent to a substation and access road.	Category I
		•Surface Water •Saturation •Geomorphic Position •FAC-Neutral Test	• field horsetail *(Equisetum arvense)* • fowl manna grass *(Glyceria striata)*	• Redox Dark Surface	KLF_SP051			
KLF_Wetland003	PEM	•Algal Mat or Crust •Surface Soil Cracks •Geomorphic Position	• great ragweed *(Ambrosia trifida)* • field horsetail *(Equisetum arvense)*	• Redox Dark Surface	KLF_SP006	KLF_SP007	Located in the northern portion of the AOI. The wetland is located within an herbaceous depression within an agricultural field.	Category I
KLF_Wetland004	PEM	•Algal Mat or Crust •Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface •Surface Soil Cracks •Geomorphic Position •FAC-Neutral Test	• fowl blue grass *(Poa palustris)*	• Depleted Matrix	KLF_SP020	KLF_SP019	Located in the central portion of the AOI. The wetland is located in an herbaceous depression within an agricultural field.	Category I
KLF_Wetland005	PEM	•Algal Mat or Crust •Geomorphic Position •FAC-Neutral Test	• fowl blue grass *(Poa palustris)* • field horsetail *(Equisetum arvense*)	• Depleted Matrix	KLF_SP025	KLF_SP026	Located in the southeast portion of the AOI. The wetland is located within an herbaceous depression adjacent to a parking lot in a maintained lawn.	Category I
KLF_Wetland006	PEM	•Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots •Geomorphic Position	• giant reed *(Arundo donax)* • wrinkle-leaf goldenrod *(Solidago rugosa*)	• Depleted Below Dark Surface • Depleted Matrix	KLF_SP027	KLF_SP005	Located in the southeast portion of the AOI. The wetland is located within an herbaceous depression adjacent to a parking lot and substation.	Category I

FIGURE 1

VICINITY MAP

Northwestern Terminus
41.378225, -82.741261

Southeastern Terminus
41.336508, -82.636086

AOI (193.3 ac)

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 1,500 3,000 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Figure 1
Vicinity Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

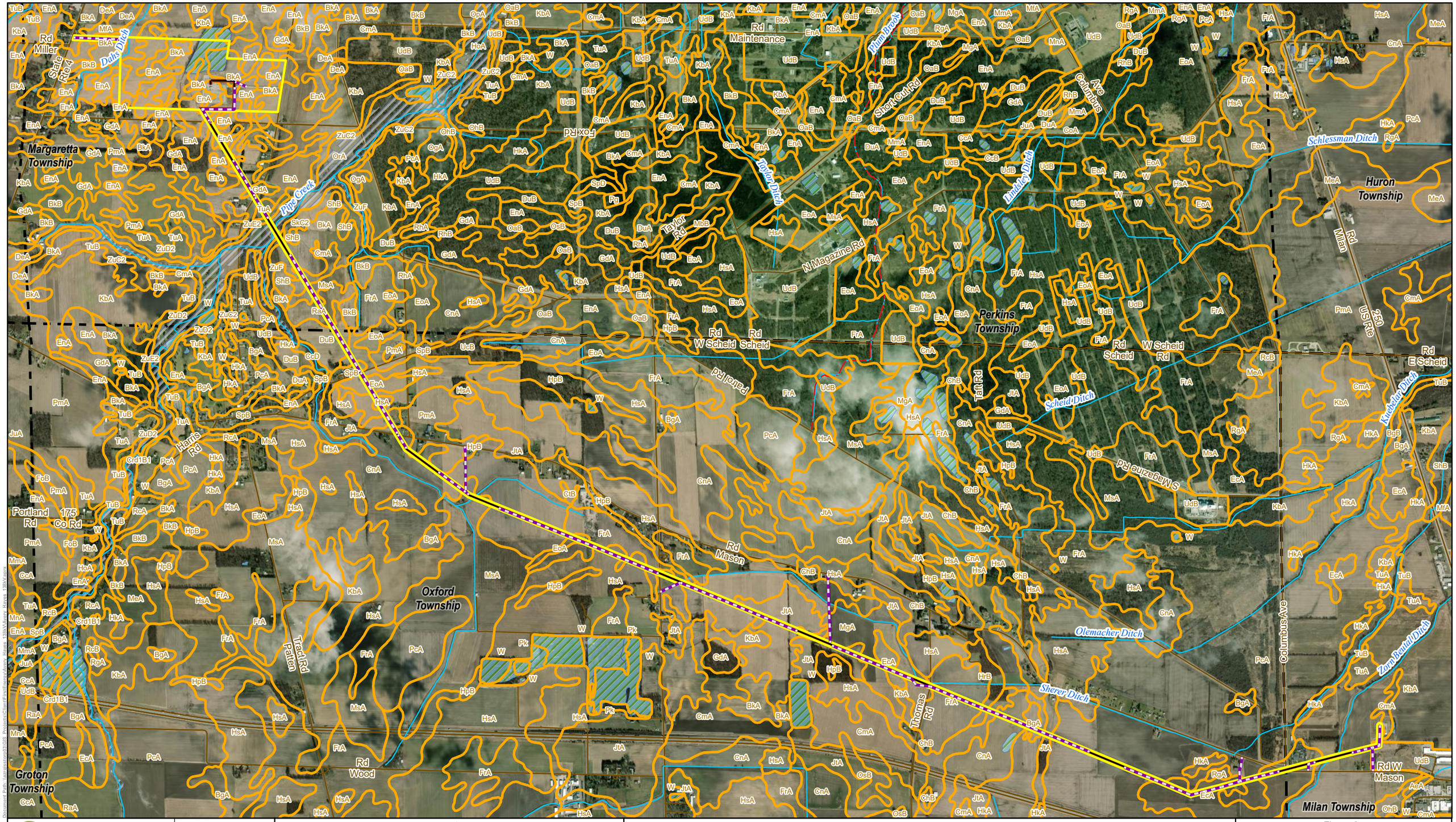
ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 3/27/2025

Index Map

FIGURE 2

DESKTOP ANALYSIS MAP



Document Path: \\arcgis\storm03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 950 1,900 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- Access Road
- Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor
- Existing Road
- Mussel Stream
- NHD Stream
- NWI Wetland
- FEMA 100 Year Floodzone
- Soil Unit Boundary
- Township Boundary

Figure 2
Desktop Analysis
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

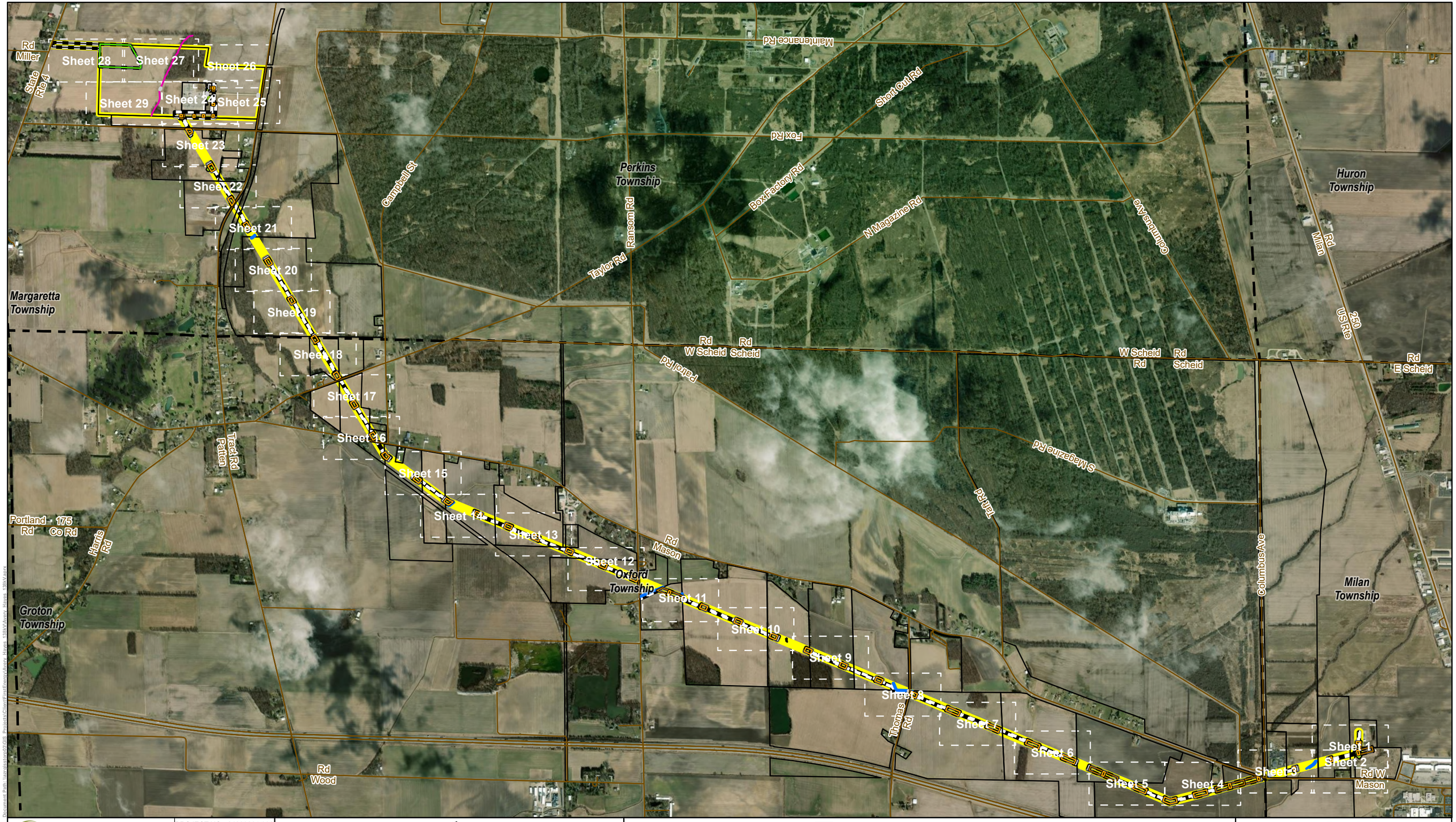
ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
A subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/15/2025

Index Map

FIGURE 3

POTENTIALLY JURISDICTIONAL WATERS MAP



KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 950 1,900 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral
- Intermittent
- Perennial
- Wetland
- Existing Road
- Parcel Boundary
- Township Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
A subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

Index Map

Document Path: \\arcgisstorp03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

SCHENK EDWARD S & LISA A 50-01157.500

SCHENK EDWARD S & LISA A 50-01157.000

ROCKWELL JAYSON R & JEVON R 50-00352.000

AVERY_SUB

OHIO EDISON COMPANY 50-00592.001

8893

Sheet 1

KLF_SP005

KLF_SP027

PROP 8894

KLF_Wetland006

AVERY COMMERCE PARK LLC 50-00524.001

2435

Sheet 2

Sheet 3

KLF_Zorn Beutal Ditch

Document Path: \\azz\distcom03\GIS Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

SCHENK EDWARD
S & LISA A
50-01157.000

KLF_SP027

PROP 8894

KLF_Wetland006

2435

Sheet 1

ROCKWELL JAYSON
R & JEVON R
50-00352.000

OHIO EDISON
COMPANY
50-00592.001

AVERY COMMERCE
PARK LLC
50-00524.001

KLF_Zorn Beutal Ditch

Sheet 3

Sheet 2

SCHENK EDWARD
S & LISA A
50-01157.500

Rd W
Mason

CLEAR CREEK
ACRES
50-01027.000

Document Path: \\azzdistor\03\GIS Projects\Clean\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes 138kV\Avery_Hayes 138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA NASA 23-60001.000

Columbus Ave

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA NASA 50-60001.000

SCHENK EDWARD S & LISA A 50-01157.500

SCHENK EDWARD S & LISA A 50-01157.000

KLF_Zorn Beutal Ditch

Sheet 1

Sheet 2

Sheet 3

Sheet 4

Patol Rd

Rd Mason

KLF_Stream004

KLF_SP025

KLF_SP026

KLF_Wetland005

2436

2437

Rd W Mason

CLEAR CREEK ACRES 23-00033.000

CLEAR CREEK ACRES 50-01027.000

Document Path: \\azrglsstor03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N W E S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
A subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

Document Path: \\azz\dlstore\03\GIS Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery Hayes 138kV\Avery Hayes 138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

Sheet 6

2442

ROCKWELL
JOHN R JR
23-00074.000

Sheet 5

KLF_SP016

2441

DAHS FRED E
23-00096.000

CLEAR CREEK
ACRES
23-00033.000

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

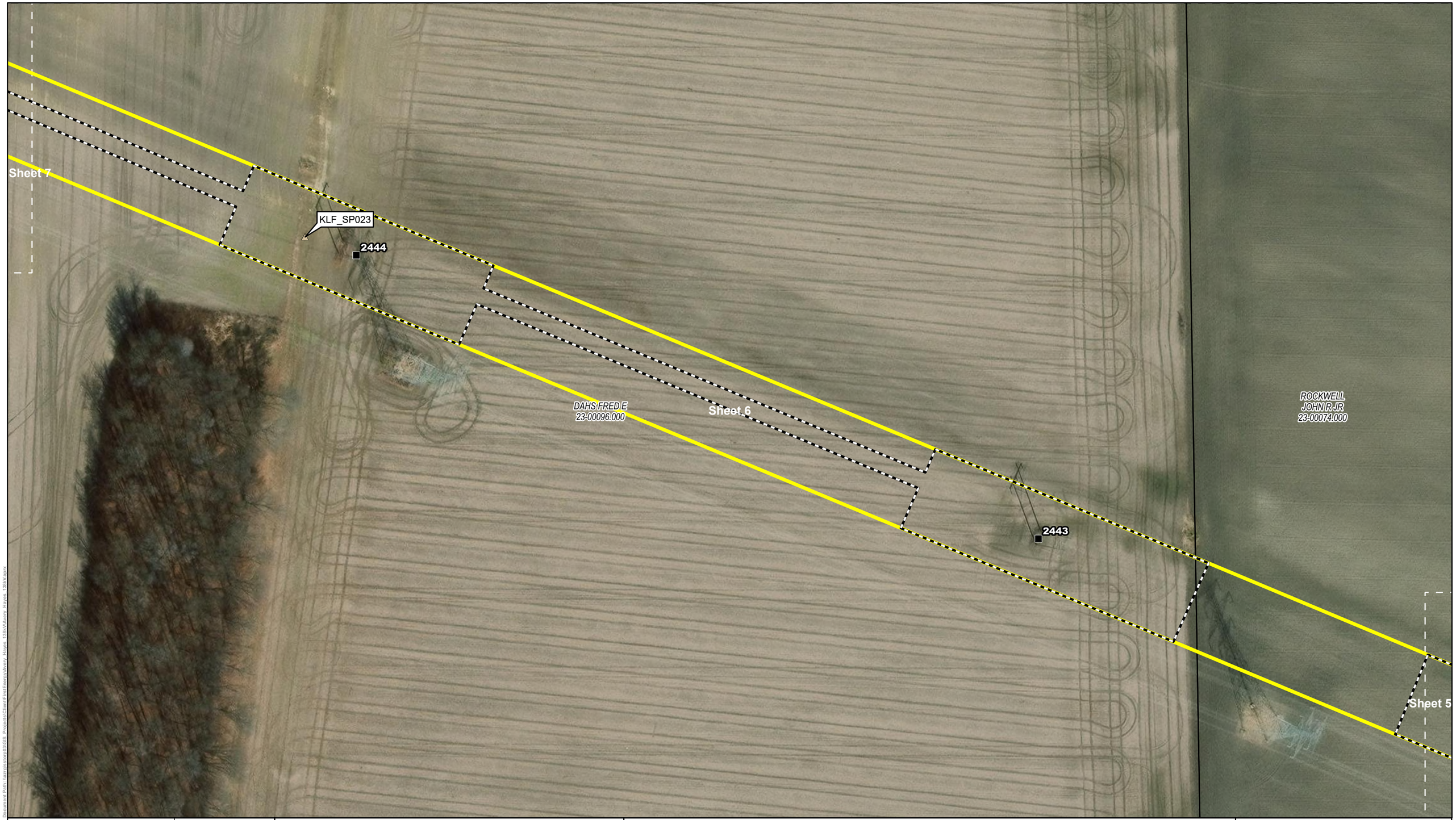
Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025



Document Path: \\azrdfs\storm03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100
Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
A subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

Sheet 8

2446

WENSINK
CRISTOPHER N TR
23-00026.001

Sheet 7

2445

DAHS FRED E
23-00096.000

KLF_SP024

Sheet 6

Document Path: \\azz\dist\oh03\GIS Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

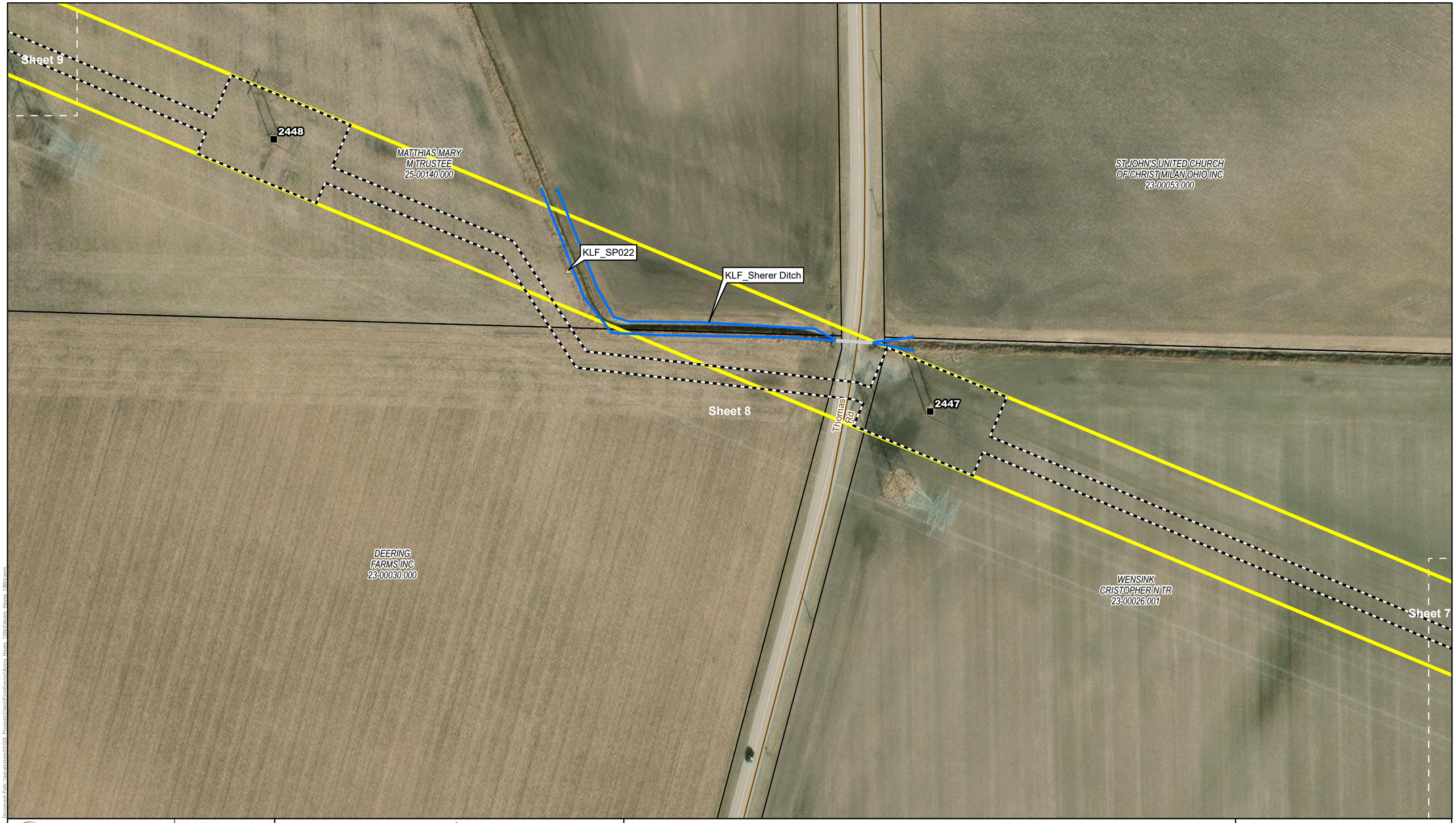
Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025



Document Path: \\azz\dfs\tor\03\GIS Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
A subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025	Sheet 8 of 29

SCHAEFER
WILLIAM ALAN
25-00183.000

Sheet 10

KLF_SP021

2450

MATTHIAS MARY
M TRUSTEE
25-00139.000

Sheet 9

2449

MATTHIAS MARY
M TRUSTEE
25-00140.000

Sheet 8

Document Path: \\azrdata\storo03\GIS Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

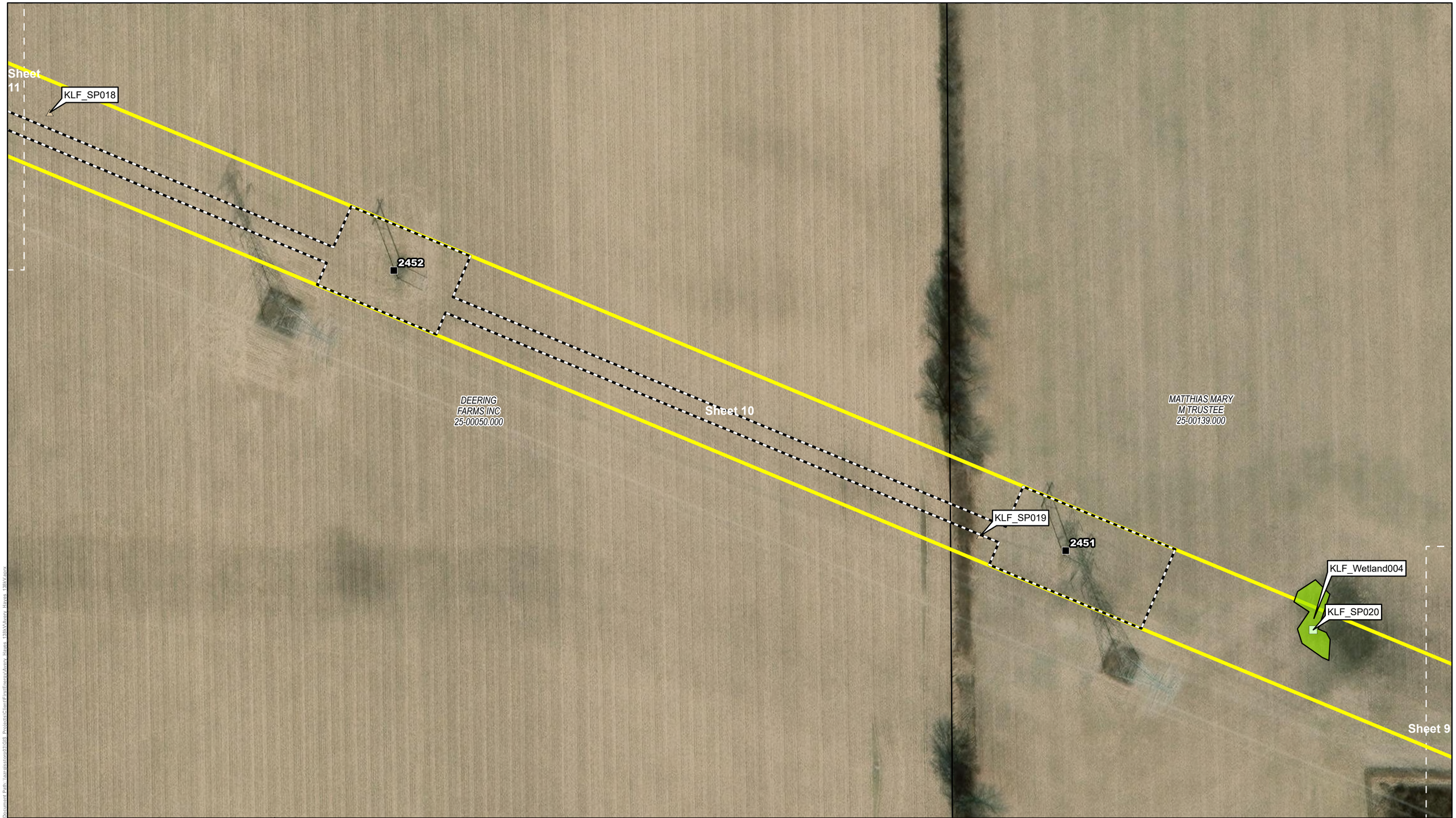
Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
A subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025



Document Path: \\azrcilstors03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp

Date: 7/16/2025

Document Path: \\azrgis\storm03\GIS Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S
0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
A subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

Document Path: \\azr\division\03\GIS Projects\Clean\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes 138kV\Avery_Hayes 138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

Document Path: \\arcgisstorage03\GIS_Projects\Clients\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

KLF_SP012

2461

KLF_Stream002

SLOMA THOMAS J
25-00190.000

2460

Sheet 14

DSG FARMS
LTD
25-00121.000

HERMES THOMAS A
25-00399.000

Sheet
13

Document Path: \\arcgisstorp03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

The information included on this graphic representation has been compiled from a variety of sources and is subject to change without notice. Kleinfelder makes no representations or warranties, express or implied, as to accuracy, completeness, timeliness, or rights to the use of such information. This document is not intended for use as a land survey product nor is it designed or intended as a construction design document. The use or misuse of the information contained on this graphic representation is at the sole risk of the party using or misusing the information.

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp

Date: 7/16/2025

Document Path: \\azr\division\03\GIS Projects\CleanFirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes 138kV\Avery_Hayes 138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

Document Path: \\azzdistor\03\GIS Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kVLayout.mxd

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

Document Path: \\azrdgis\storo03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

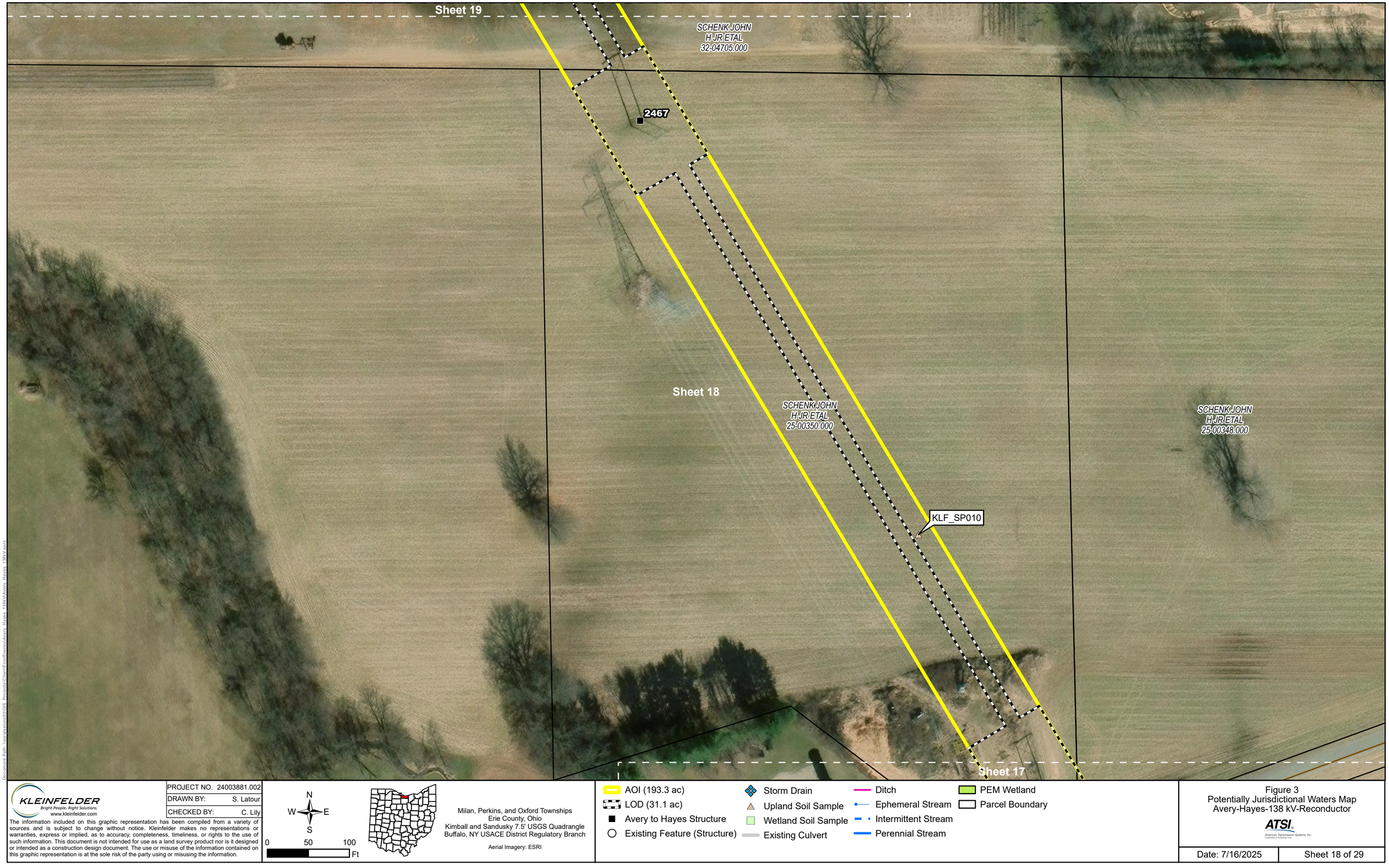
Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
A subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025	Sheet 17 of 29



Document Path: \\azrdfs\storm03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100
Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
A subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025	Sheet 18 of 29

Document Path: \\arcgisstorm03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S
0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

Document Path: \\azrdistore03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

Document Path: \\arcgisstorm03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

The information included on this graphic representation has been compiled from a variety of sources and is subject to change without notice. Kleinfelder makes no representations or warranties, express or implied, as to accuracy, completeness, timeliness, or rights to the use of such information. This document is not intended for use as a land survey product nor is it designed or intended as a construction design document. The use or misuse of the information contained on this graphic representation is at the sole risk of the party using or misusing the information.

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

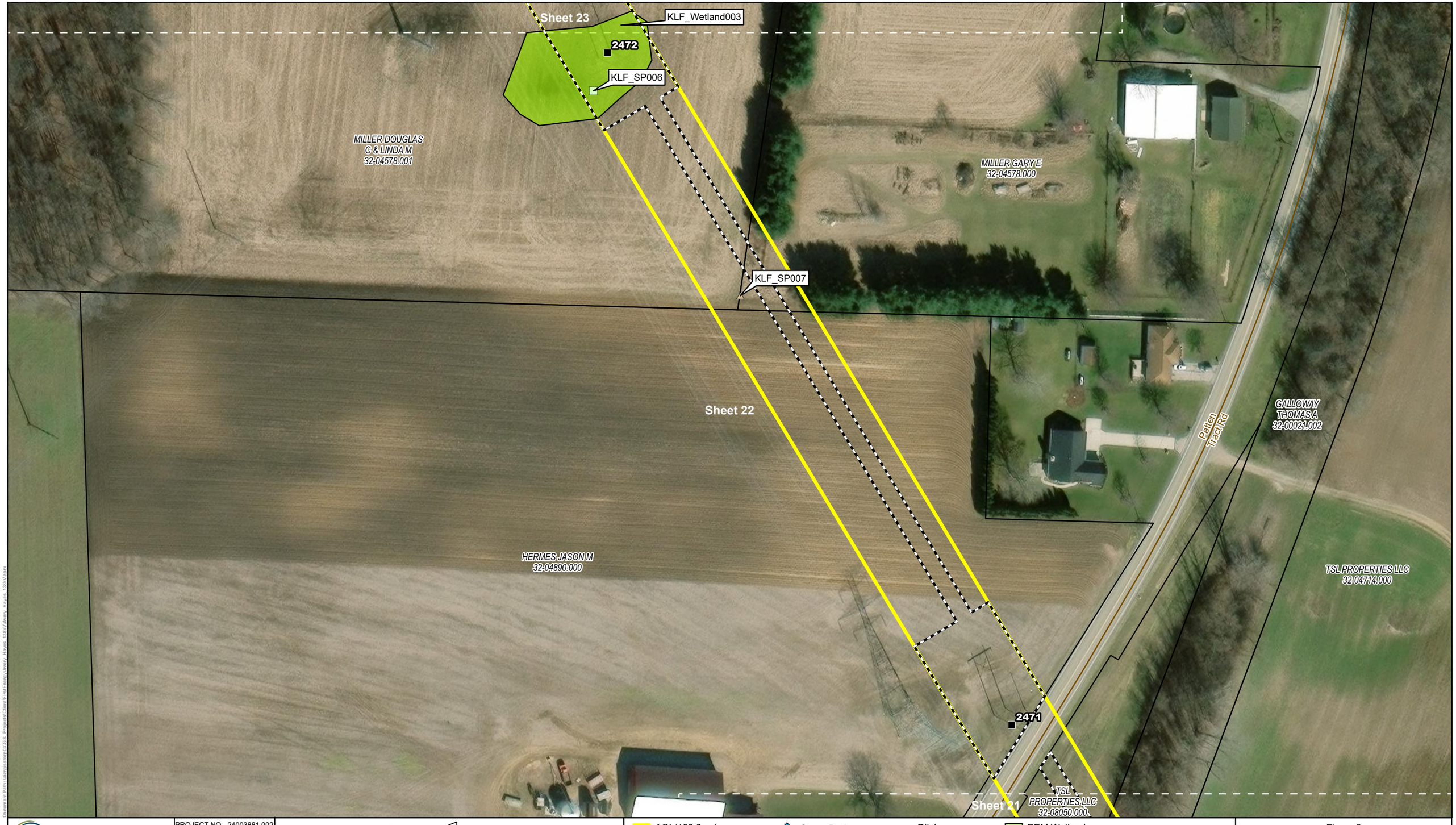
Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp

Date: 7/16/2025



Document Path: \\atrgisstor03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

Sheet 24

TSL PROPERTIES LLC
32-01604.000

Rd
Fox

2473

KLF_Stream001

Sheet 23

MILLER DOUGLAS
C & LINDA M
32-04578.001

MILLER GARY E
32-04578.000

Sheet 22

KLF_Wetland003

Document Path: \\azrglslstor03\GIS Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

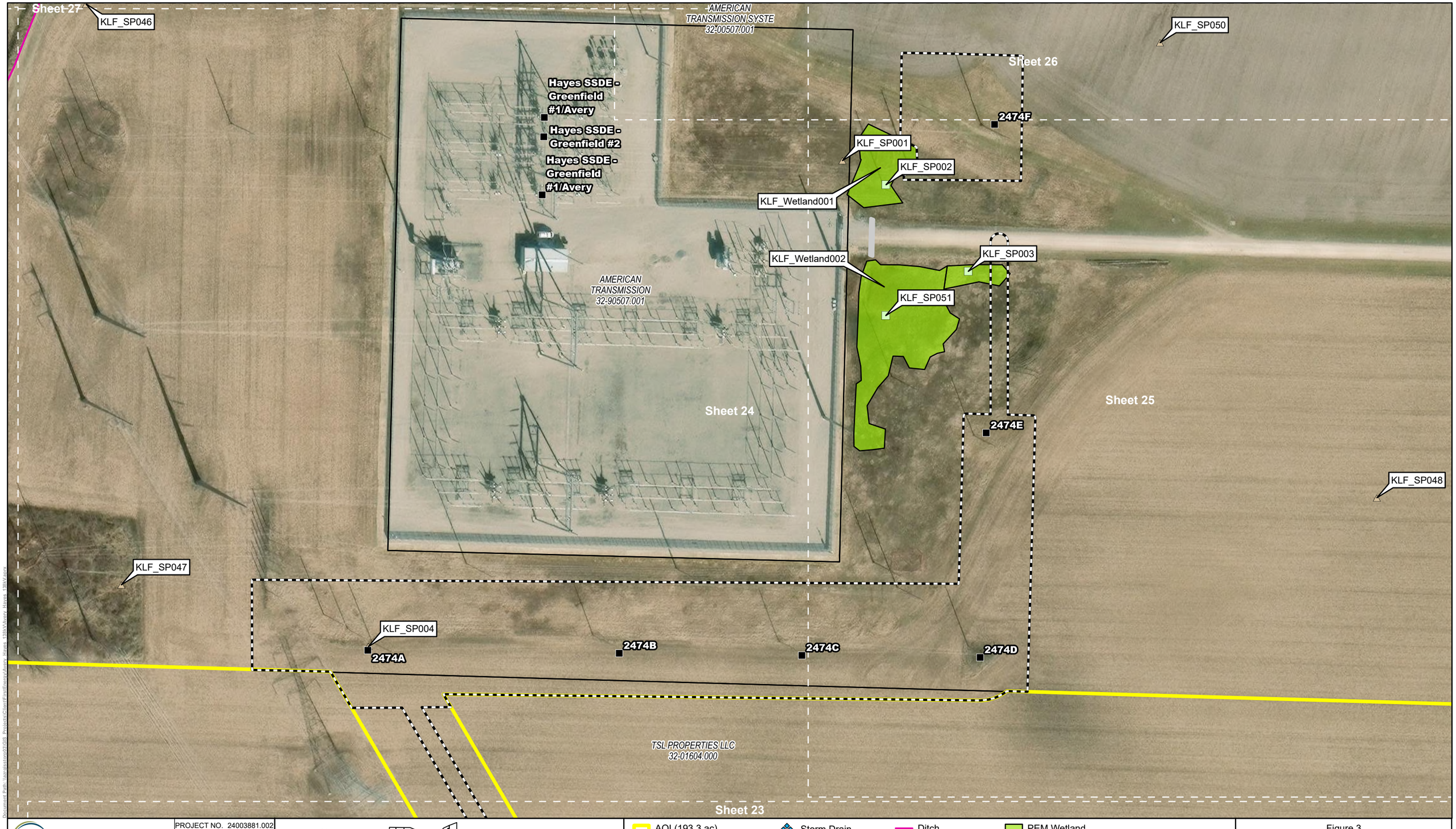
Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025



Document Path: \\azrgdlsstcon03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

KLF_SP050

Sheet 26

2474F

KLF_SP001

KLF_SP002

nd001

KLF_SP029

tland002

KLF_SP003

KLF_SP051

AMERICAN
TRANSMISSION SYSTE
32-00507.001

Sheet 24

Sheet 25

Patten Tract Rd

GALLOWAY
THOMAS A
32-00021.002

2474E

KLF_SP048

KLF_SP049

2474D

TSL PROPERTIES LLC
32-01604.000

Document Path: \\lazr\dist\cm\01\GIS Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

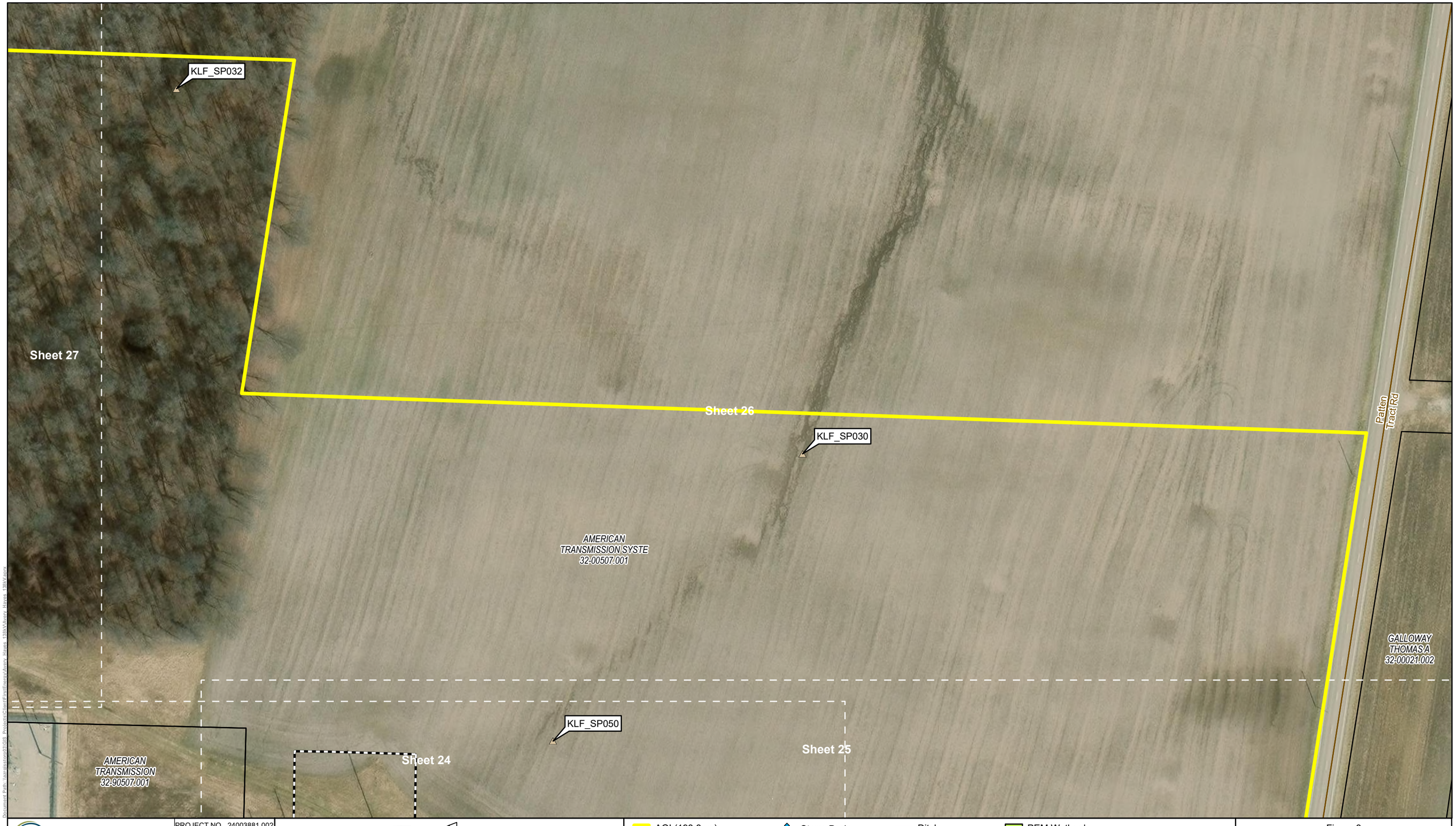
Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025



Document Path: \\atzrgisstor03\GIS Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes 138kV\Avery_Hayes 138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
A subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

AMERICAN
TRANSMISSION SYSTE
32-00507.001

KLF_SP045

KLF_SP033

Sheet 28

KLF_SP043

Sheet 27

Sheet 26

KLF_SP034

KLF_SP044

KLF_SP036

KLF_Ditch001

KLF_SP035

KLF_SP046

Sheet 24

Document Path: \\azzr.ds\storm\03\GIS_Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes_138kV\Avery_Hayes_138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

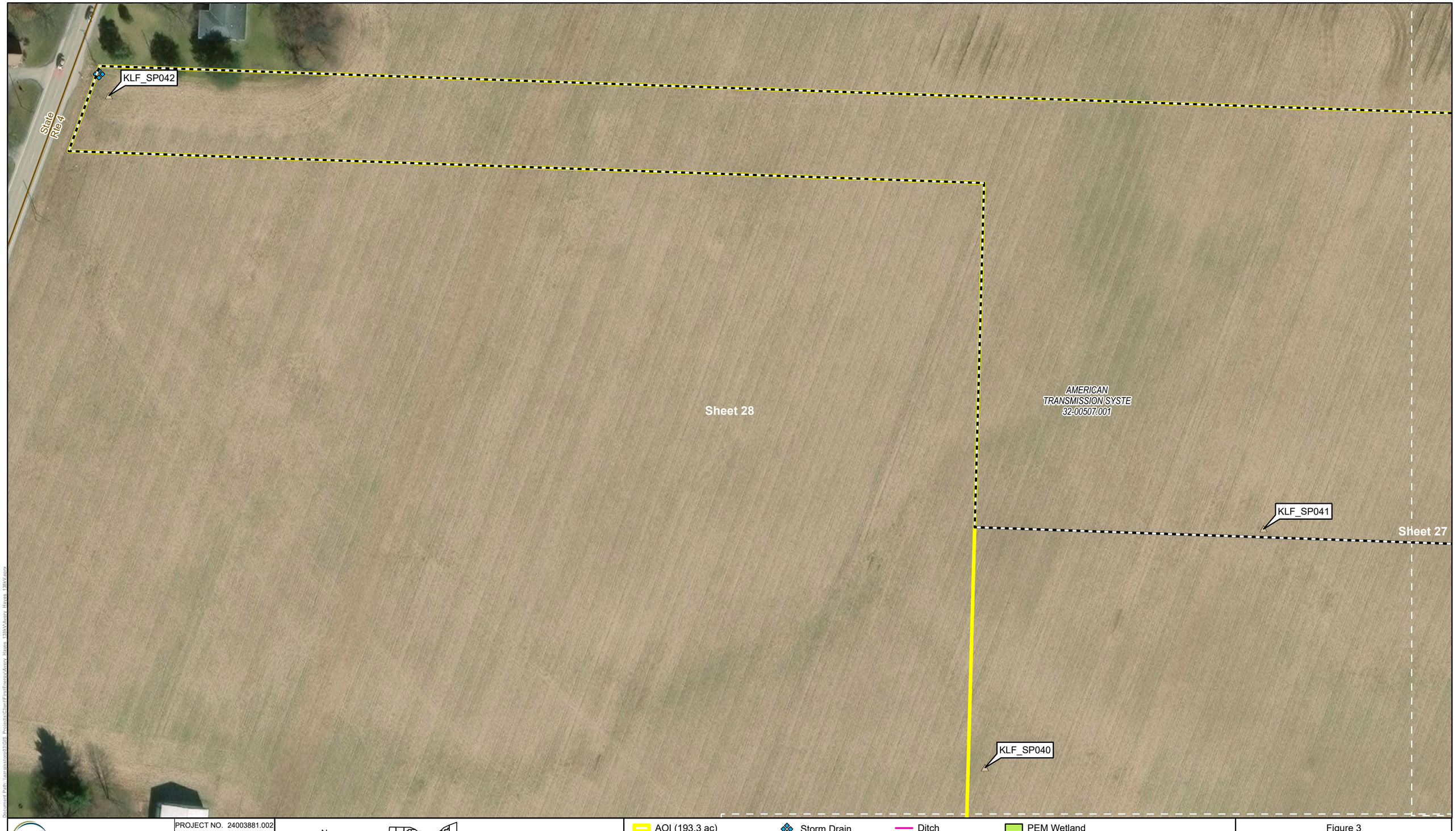
Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
A subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025



Document Path: \\azz\dalston\03\GIS Projects\Client\FirstEnergy\Avery_Hayes 138kV\Avery_Hayes 138kV.aprx

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025

KLF_SP039

AMERICAN
TRANSMISSION SYSTE
32-00507.001

KLF_Ditch001

Sheet 29

KLF_SP038

KLF_SP037

TSL PROPERTIES LLC
32-01604.000

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
www.kleinfelder.com

PROJECT NO.	24003881.002
DRAWN BY:	S. Latour
CHECKED BY:	C. Lily

N
W E
S

0 50 100 Ft

Milan, Perkins, and Oxford Townships
Erie County, Ohio
Kimball and Sandusky 7.5' USGS Quadrangle
Buffalo, NY USACE District Regulatory Branch

Aerial Imagery: ESRI

- AOI (193.3 ac)
- LOD (31.1 ac)
- Avery to Hayes Structure
- Existing Feature (Structure)
- Storm Drain
- Upland Soil Sample
- Wetland Soil Sample
- Existing Culvert
- Ditch
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- PEM Wetland
- Parcel Boundary

Figure 3
Potentially Jurisdictional Waters Map
Avery-Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor

ATSI
American Transmission Systems, Inc.
A subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp.

Date: 7/16/2025	Sheet 29 of 29

ATTACHMENT A

USDA/NRCS CUSTOM SOILS REPORT

United States Department of Agriculture

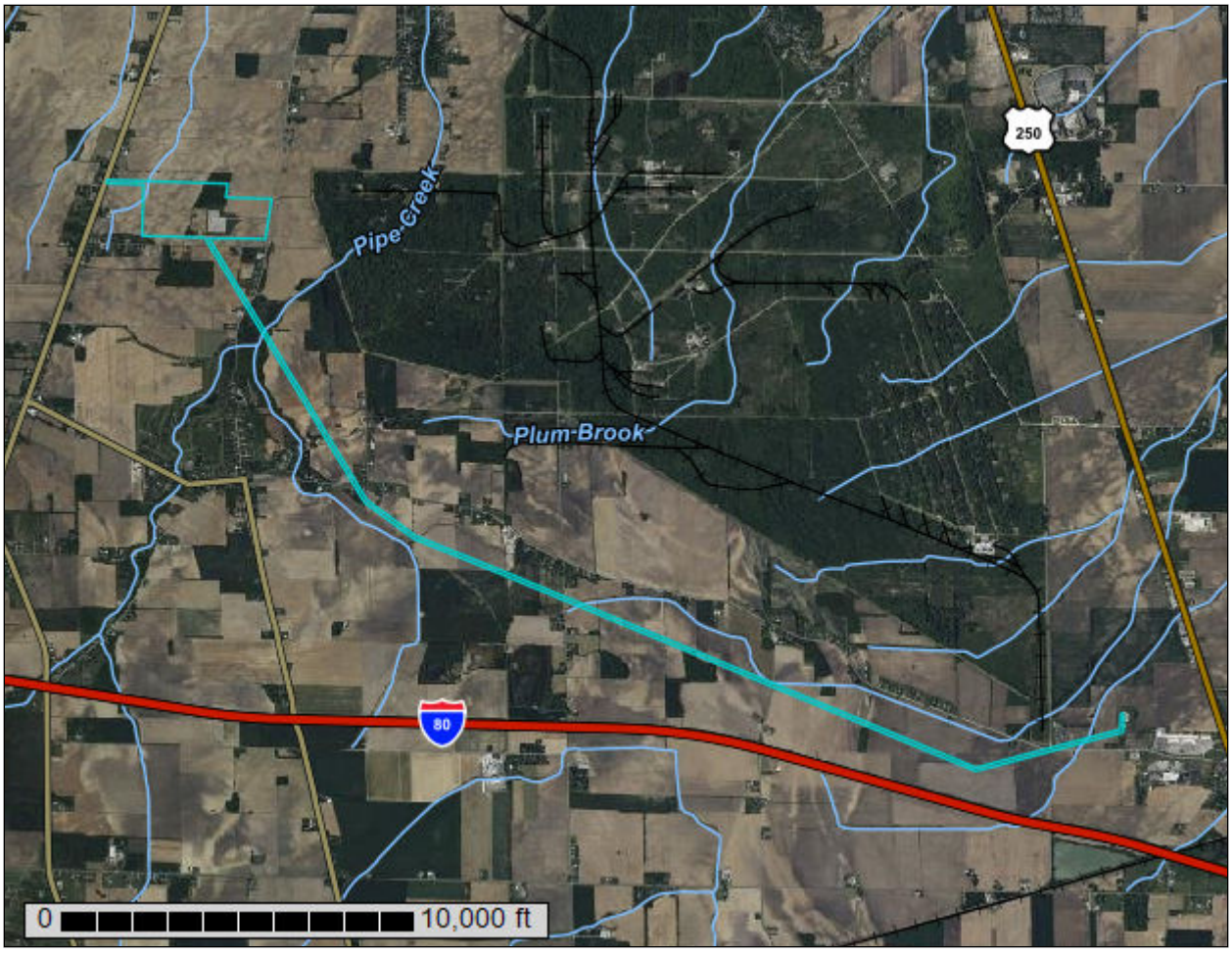
NRCS

Natural Resources Conservation Service

A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants

Custom Soil Resource Report for Erie County, Ohio

Avery Hayes-138 kV-Reconductor



July 14, 2025

Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contents

How Soil Surveys Are Made

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

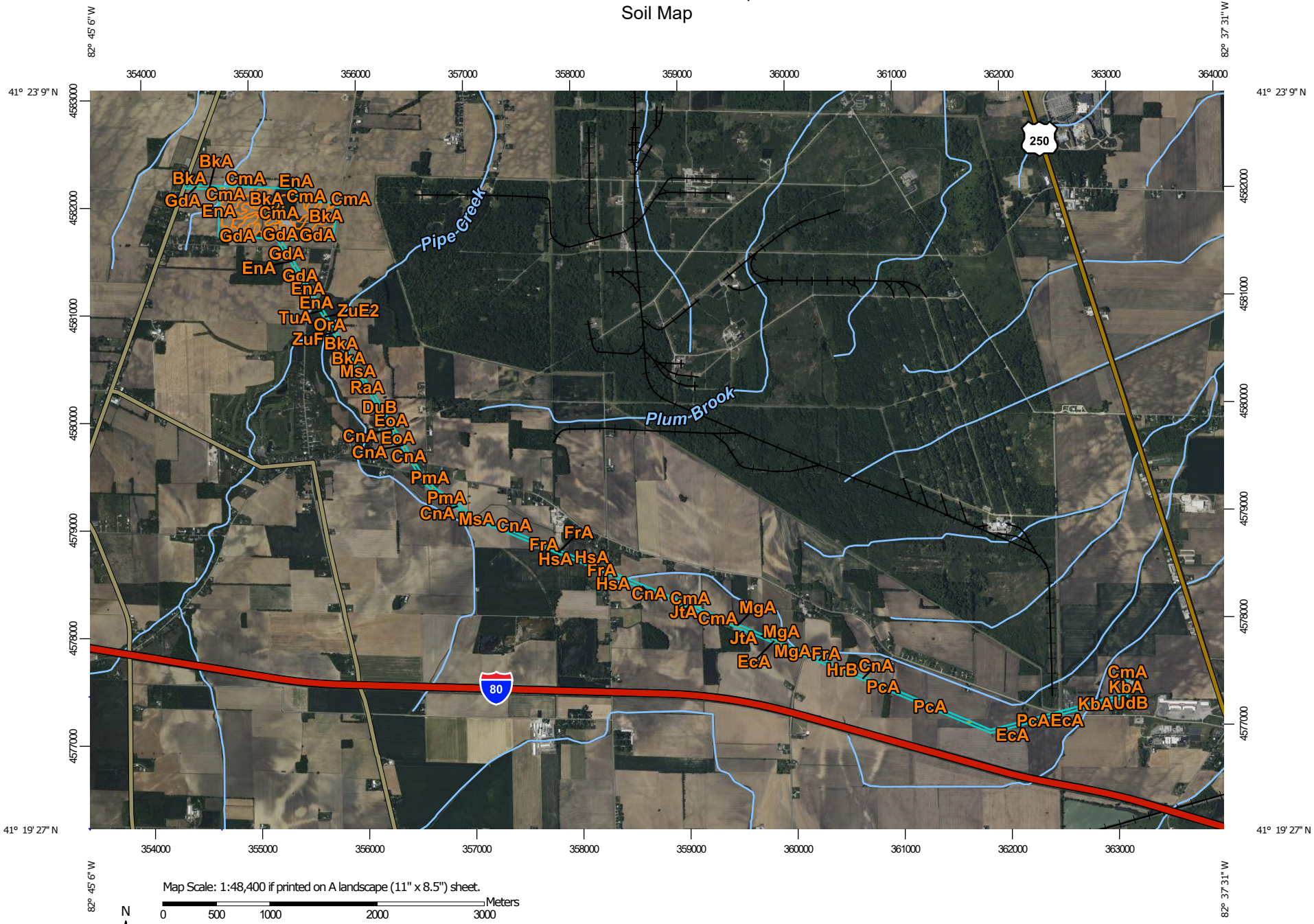
After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

Custom Soil Resource Report
Soil Map



MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils
- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features
- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:12,000.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Erie County, Ohio
Survey Area Data: Version 23, Aug 27, 2024

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: May 21, 2023—Jun 18, 2023

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
BgA	Bennington silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	0.7	0.4%
BkA	Bixler loamy fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	27.2	14.0%
BkB	Bixler loamy fine sand, 2 to 6 percent slopes	0.5	0.3%
CmA	Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	51.6	26.7%
CnA	Colwood silt loam, bedrock substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes	15.7	8.1%
DuB	Dunbridge loamy sand, 2 to 6 percent slopes	1.6	0.8%
EcA	Elliott silt loam, bedrock substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes	8.4	4.3%
EnA	Elnora loamy fine sand, 0 to 4 percent slopes	41.9	21.7%
EoA	Elnora loamy fine sand, bedrock substratum, 0 to 4 percent slopes	1.9	1.0%
FrA	Fries silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	4.5	2.3%
GdA	Gilford fine sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	7.6	4.0%
HrB	Hornell silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	0.3	0.2%
HsA	Hornell silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	4.4	2.3%
JtA	Jimtown loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	4.6	2.4%
KbA	Kibbie fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3.6	1.9%
MgA	Millgrove loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	3.4	1.7%
MsA	Miner silt loam, shale substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes	2.6	1.3%
OrA	Orrville silt loam, bedrock substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	0.9	0.5%
PcA	Pewamo silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	7.2	3.7%
PmA	Plumbrook fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	0.7	0.4%

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
RaA	Randolph silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	1.5	0.8%
SpB	Spinks loamy fine sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes	0.5	0.3%
TuA	Tuscola fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	0.7	0.4%
UdB	Udorthents, loamy, 0 to 6 percent slopes	0.6	0.3%
ZuE2	Zurich silt loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes, eroded	0.3	0.1%
ZuF	Zurich silt loam, 25 to 40 percent slopes	0.3	0.2%
Totals for Area of Interest		**193.3**	**100.0%**

Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate

pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

Erie County, Ohio

BgA—Bennington silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2t6m9
Elevation: 800 to 1,000 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 34 to 42 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 145 to 180 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition

Bennington and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Bennington

Setting

Landform: Ground moraines, end moraines
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, footslope, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve
Down-slope shape: Linear, concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Wisconsin loamy till derived from sandstone and shale

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 10 inches: silt loam
Bt - 10 to 29 inches: silty clay loam
BCt - 29 to 42 inches: silty clay loam
C - 42 to 79 inches: clay loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Runoff class: High
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 6 to 12 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 22 percent
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 8.1 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D
Ecological site: F111XE502OH - Wet Till Ridge
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Cardington

Percent of map unit: 7 percent
Landform: Ground moraines, end moraines
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Linear, convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Ecological site: F111XE503OH - Till Ridge
Hydric soil rating: No

Condit

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions, drainageways
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave
Ecological site: F111XE501OH - Till Depression
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Pewamo, low carbonate till

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Depressions, drainageways
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

BkA—Bixler loamy fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 5s31
Elevation: 650 to 720 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 52 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 166 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition

Bixler and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Bixler

Setting

Landform: Rises on lake plains, rises on beach ridges, rises on outwash plains

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Sandy glaciolacustrine deposits over loamy glaciolacustrine deposits

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 10 inches: loamy fine sand
H2 - 10 to 27 inches: loamy sand
H3 - 27 to 37 inches: sandy loam
H4 - 37 to 80 inches: stratified fine sand to silty clay loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 18 to 36 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 30 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 7.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F099XY003MI - Warm Moist Sandy Depression
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Gilford

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Depressions on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Sandy loam or fine sandy loam surface layer

Percent of map unit:

Unweathered till at 60 to 80 inches

Percent of map unit:

Sandy layers less than 20 inches thick

Percent of map unit:

BkB—Bixler loamy fine sand, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 5s32
Elevation: 650 to 720 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 52 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 166 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition

Bixler and similar soils: 95 percent
Minor components: 5 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Bixler

Setting

Landform: Beach ridges on outwash plains, beach ridges on lake plains, rises on outwash plains, rises on lake plains
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Sandy glaciolacustrine deposits over loamy glaciolacustrine deposits

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 10 inches: loamy fine sand
H2 - 10 to 26 inches: loamy fine sand
h3 - 26 to 80 inches: stratified fine sand to silty clay loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 18 to 36 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 30 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 7.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F099XY003MI - Warm Moist Sandy Depression
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Tuscola soils intermixed throughout the units

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Deltas, lake plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Rise
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Moderately well drained soils

Percent of map unit:

More clay in the substratum
Percent of map unit:

Unweathered till at 60 to 80 inches
Percent of map unit:

CmA—Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 5s3c
Elevation: 600 to 1,500 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 25 to 38 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 180 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition

Colwood and similar soils: 87 percent
Minor components: 13 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Colwood

Setting

Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains
Parent material: Glaciolacustrine deposits

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 11 inches: loam
H2 - 11 to 53 inches: loam
H3 - 53 to 80 inches: stratified loamy sand to silt loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.60 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 12 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 20 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 11.9 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D
Ecological site: F099XY013MI - Wet Lake Plain Flats
Forage suitability group: Unnamed (G099XYC-1OH)

Other vegetative classification: Unnamed (G099XYC-1OH)
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Kibbie soils on slight rises
Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Outwash plains, deltas, lake plains, ground moraines
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder
Landform position (three-dimensional): Rise, talf
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

More clay in the substratum
Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

More than 15 percent rock fragments in the substratum
Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Less clay in the subsoil
Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

CnA—Colwood silt loam, bedrock substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 5s3d
Elevation: 600 to 1,500 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 25 to 38 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 180 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition
Colwood and similar soils: 77 percent
Minor components: 23 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Colwood

Setting
Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains

Parent material: Glaciolacustrine deposits

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 14 inches: silt loam
H2 - 14 to 36 inches: silty clay loam
H3 - 36 to 47 inches: silty clay loam
H4 - 47 to 49 inches: weathered bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to paralithic bedrock
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately high (0.00 to 0.20 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 12 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 5 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 9.1 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D
Ecological site: F099XY013MI - Wet Lake Plain Flats
Forage suitability group: Unnamed (G099XYC-1OH)
Other vegetative classification: Unnamed (G099XYC-1OH)
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Hornell soils on rises

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Till plains
Hydric soil rating: No

Fries

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

More clay in the subsoil

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Bedrock at 60 to 80 inches

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Less clay in the subsoil

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

DuB—Dunbridge loamy sand, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 5s3n
Elevation: 690 to 740 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 52 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 166 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Dunbridge and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Dunbridge

Setting

Landform: Rises on monadnocks on ground moraines
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Till over residuum weathered from limestone

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 17 inches: loamy sand
H2 - 17 to 31 inches: clay loam
H3 - 31 to 33 inches: unweathered bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately high (0.00 to 0.60 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.9 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F099XY002MI - Shallow Limestone Drift
Forage suitability group: Unnamed (G099XYF-1OH)
Other vegetative classification: Unnamed (G099XYF-1OH)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Rawson soils intermixed throughout the units
Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landform: Outwash plains, till plains, lake plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder
Landform position (three-dimensional): Rise
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Oakville soils on higher positions
Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Beach ridges on moraines, beach ridges on lake plains, beach ridges on outwash plains, dunes on moraines, dunes on lake plains, dunes on outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Ritchey soils intermixed throughout the units
Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Till plains
Hydric soil rating: No

Less clay in the subsoil
Percent of map unit:

Bedrock at 40 to 60 inches
Percent of map unit:

EcA—Elliott silt loam, bedrock substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 5s3p
Elevation: 680 to 1,020 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 29 to 42 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 180 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition
Elliott and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Elliott

Setting
Landform: Till plains

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Till

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 15 inches: silt loam
H2 - 15 to 49 inches: clay loam
H3 - 49 to 65 inches: clay loam
H4 - 65 to 67 inches: unweathered bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately high (0.00 to 0.60 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 12 to 24 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 40 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 9.9 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D
Ecological site: F139XY002OH - Moist Calcareous Drift Flats
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Pewamo

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Depressions on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Soils with bedrock at 20 to 40 inches throughout the units

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Lighter colored surface layer

Percent of map unit:

Less clay in the subsoil

Percent of map unit:

Bedrock at 40 to 60 inches

Percent of map unit:

EnA—Elnora loamy fine sand, 0 to 4 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 5s3s
Elevation: 590 to 1,970 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 32 to 42 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 195 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Elnora and similar soils: 95 percent
Minor components: 5 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Elnora

Setting

Landform: Beach ridges, longshore bars (relict)
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit
Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Glaciolacustrine deposits

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 10 inches: loamy fine sand
H2 - 10 to 31 inches: loamy fine sand
H3 - 31 to 80 inches: loamy fine sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High (2.00 to 6.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 18 to 24 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: A/D
Ecological site: F139XY004OH - Moist Acidic Slopes
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Plumbrook soils in slight depressions
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Lake plains
Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: No

Fine sandy loam surface layer
Percent of map unit:

Well drained soils
Percent of map unit:

More clay in the substratum
Percent of map unit:

Somewhat poorly drained soils
Percent of map unit:

EoA—Elnora loamy fine sand, bedrock substratum, 0 to 4 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 5s3t
Elevation: 590 to 1,970 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 32 to 42 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 195 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition
Elnora and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Elnora

Setting
Landform: Beach ridges, longshore bars (relict)
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit
Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Glaciolacustrine deposits

Typical profile
H1 - 0 to 14 inches: loamy fine sand
H2 - 14 to 45 inches: loamy fine sand

H3 - 45 to 55 inches: stratified fine sand to very channery fine sandy loam
H4 - 55 to 57 inches: weathered bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 4 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to paralithic bedrock
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately high (0.00 to 0.20 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 18 to 24 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.6 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: A/D
Ecological site: F139XY004OH - Moist Acidic Slopes
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Plumbrook soils in flatter positions

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Lake plains
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Hornell soils in lower positions

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Till plains
Hydric soil rating: No

Bedrock at 60 to 80 inches

Percent of map unit:

Somewhat poorly drained soils

Percent of map unit:

Darker colored surface layer

Percent of map unit:

More clay in the substratum

Percent of map unit:

FrA—Fries silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 5s3x
Elevation: 590 to 1,970 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 32 to 42 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 195 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition

Fries and similar soils: 83 percent
Minor components: 17 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Fries

Setting

Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains
Parent material: Till over residuum weathered from shale

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 10 inches: silty clay loam
H2 - 10 to 28 inches: clay
H3 - 28 to 30 inches: weathered bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately high (0.00 to 0.20 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 12 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3w
Hydrologic Soil Group: D
Ecological site: F099XY013MI - Wet Lake Plain Flats
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Hornell soils on rises

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Till plains
Hydric soil rating: No

Pewamo

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Lighter colored surface layer

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Bedrock at 40 to 60 inches

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

GdA—Gilford fine sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 5s3z
Elevation: 360 to 900 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 30 to 45 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 130 to 190 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition

Gilford and similar soils: 87 percent
Minor components: 13 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Gilford

Setting

Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains
Parent material: Outwash

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 12 inches: fine sandy loam
H2 - 12 to 32 inches: fine sandy loam
H3 - 32 to 44 inches: loamy fine sand
H4 - 44 to 80 inches: loamy fine sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High (2.00 to 6.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 12 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 30 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.7 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: A/D

Ecological site: F099XY013MI - Wet Lake Plain Flats
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Plumbrook soils on slightly higher areas
Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Lake plains
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Loamy fine sand surface layer
Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

More clay in the subsoil
Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

More silt in the substratum
Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Flats on lake plains, depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

HrB—Hornell silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 5s44
Elevation: 590 to 1,970 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 32 to 42 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 195 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition
Hornell and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hornell

Setting
Landform: Till plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, footslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Till over residuum weathered from shale

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 8 inches: silt loam
H2 - 8 to 13 inches: silty clay loam
H3 - 13 to 32 inches: silty clay
H4 - 32 to 34 inches: weathered bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately high (0.00 to 0.20 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 6 to 18 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.7 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e
Hydrologic Soil Group: D
Ecological site: F139XY004OH - Moist Acidic Slopes
Forage suitability group: Unnamed (G139XYC-2OH)
Other vegetative classification: Unnamed (G139XYC-2OH)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Bedrock at 10 to 20 inches intermixed throughout the units

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Fries

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Moderately well drained soils

Percent of map unit:

Bedrock at 40 to 60 inches

Percent of map unit:

More rock fragments in the subsoil

Percent of map unit:

HsA—Hornell silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 5s45
Elevation: 590 to 1,970 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 32 to 42 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 195 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition

Hornell and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hornell

Setting

Landform: Till plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Till over residuum weathered from shale

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 12 inches: silty clay loam
H2 - 12 to 19 inches: silty clay loam
H3 - 19 to 24 inches: channery silty clay loam
H4 - 24 to 26 inches: weathered bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately high (0.00 to 0.20 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 6 to 18 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.6 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3w
Hydrologic Soil Group: D
Ecological site: F139XY004OH - Moist Acidic Slopes
Forage suitability group: Unnamed (G139XYC-2OH)
Other vegetative classification: Unnamed (G139XYC-2OH)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Fries
Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Depressions on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Bedrock at 10 to 20 inches intermixed throughout the units
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Bedrock at 40 to 60 inches
Percent of map unit:

More rock fragments in the subsoil
Percent of map unit:

Less clay in the subsoil
Percent of map unit:

JtA—Jimtown loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 5s46
Elevation: 970 to 1,130 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 30 to 42 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 130 to 195 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition
Jimtown and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Jimtown

Setting
Landform: Terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Outwash

Typical profile
H1 - 0 to 9 inches: loam
H2 - 9 to 27 inches: clay loam
H3 - 27 to 51 inches: gravelly sandy loam
H4 - 51 to 80 inches: stratified very gravelly loamy sand to loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 12 to 30 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 10 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 7.1 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D
Ecological site: F139XY002OH - Moist Calcareous Drift Flats
Forage suitability group: Unnamed (G139XYC-1OH)
Other vegetative classification: Unnamed (G139XYC-1OH)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Millgrove

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Drainageways on stream terraces, drainageways on beach ridges, drainageways on lake plains, depressions on beach ridges, depressions on lake plains, depressions on stream terraces
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Very poorly drained soils with till at 40 to 60

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions on beach ridges, depressions on lake plains, depressions on stream terraces
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Moderately well drained soils

Percent of map unit:

Less clay in the subsoil

Percent of map unit:

Till or lacustrine sediments between 40 and 80 inches

Percent of map unit:

KbA—Kibbie fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 5s48
Elevation: 600 to 1,100 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 36 inches

Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 52 degrees F
Frost-free period: 130 to 180 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition

Kibbie and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Kibbie

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains, deltas, lake plains, ground moraines
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder
Landform position (three-dimensional): Rise
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Glaciolacustrine deposits

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 9 inches: fine sandy loam
H2 - 9 to 42 inches: silty clay loam
H3 - 42 to 80 inches: stratified fine sand to silt loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 12 to 24 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 35 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 11.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D
Ecological site: F099XY007MI - Lake Plain Flats
Forage suitability group: Unnamed (G099XYC-1OH)
Other vegetative classification: Unnamed (G099XYC-1OH)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Colwood

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Depressions on deltas, depressions on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Thicker surface layer

Percent of map unit:

Lighter colored surface layer

Percent of map unit:

Moderately well drained soils
Percent of map unit:

Loam surface layer
Percent of map unit:

MgA—Millgrove loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 5s4g
Elevation: 760 to 1,000 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 38 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 198 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition
Millgrove and similar soils: 88 percent
Minor components: 12 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Millgrove

Setting
Landform: Depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains
Parent material: Outwash

Typical profile
H1 - 0 to 13 inches: loam
H2 - 13 to 41 inches: clay loam
H3 - 41 to 73 inches: loam
H4 - 73 to 80 inches: stratified fine sand to very fine sandy loam

Properties and qualities
Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 12 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 25 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 8.8 inches)

Interpretive groups
Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D
Ecological site: F139XY011OH - Wet Calcareous Depression
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Jimtown soils on rises
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Terraces
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Haskins soils on slight rises
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Till plains, lake plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Rise
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Less rock fragments throughout
Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Unweathered till between 40 and 80 inches
Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

MsA—Miner silt loam, shale substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 2v03p
Elevation: 590 to 1,970 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 33 to 52 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 43 to 52 degrees F
Frost-free period: 135 to 215 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition
Miner, shale substratum, and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Miner, Shale Substratum

Setting
Landform: Depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Till over shale bedrock

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 8 inches: silt loam
Btg1 - 8 to 13 inches: silty clay
Btg2 - 13 to 22 inches: silty clay
Btg3 - 22 to 36 inches: silty clay
C - 36 to 50 inches: silty clay loam
2Cr - 50 to 60 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to paralithic bedrock
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low (0.01 to 0.14 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 6 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 5.8 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3w
Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D
Ecological site: F139XY012OH - Wet Acidic Depression
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Trumbull

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Allis

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

OrA—Orrville silt loam, bedrock substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 5s4v
Elevation: 900 to 1,060 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 30 to 42 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 133 to 195 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season

Map Unit Composition

Orrville and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Orrville

Setting

Landform: Flood plains
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Alluvium

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 10 inches: silt loam
H2 - 10 to 26 inches: silt loam
H3 - 26 to 69 inches: stratified gravelly loamy sand to silt loam
H4 - 69 to 71 inches: unweathered bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 60 to 80 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately high (0.00 to 0.20 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 12 to 30 inches
Frequency of flooding: Frequent
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 8.8 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D
Ecological site: F139XY008OH - Moist Floodplain
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Holly
Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Depressions on flood plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Tioga soils adjacent to stream channels
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flood plains
Hydric soil rating: No

Bedrock below 80 inches
Percent of map unit:

More sand in the subsoil
Percent of map unit:

PcA—Pewamo silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 5s4x
Elevation: 600 to 1,400 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 40 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 130 to 180 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition
Pewamo and similar soils: 88 percent
Minor components: 12 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Pewamo

Setting
Landform: Flats on lake plains, flats on ground moraines, depressions on ground moraines, depressions on lake plains, drainageways on lake plains, drainageways on ground moraines
Parent material: Till

Typical profile
H1 - 0 to 12 inches: silty clay loam
H2 - 12 to 33 inches: clay loam
H3 - 33 to 80 inches: silty clay loam

Properties and qualities
Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Very poorly drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.60 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 to 12 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: Frequent
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 30 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 10.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D
Ecological site: F139XY011OH - Wet Calcareous Depression
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Elliott soils on slight rises

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Till plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Bennington soils on slight rises

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats on end moraines, flats on ground moraines, rises on end moraines, rises on ground moraines
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Bedrock at 40 to 80 inches

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Flats on lake plains, flats on ground moraines, depressions on lake plains, depressions on ground moraines, drainageways on lake plains, drainageways on ground moraines
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Less clay in the subsoil

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Flats on lake plains, flats on ground moraines, depressions on lake plains, depressions on ground moraines, drainageways on lake plains, drainageways on ground moraines
Hydric soil rating: Yes

PmA—Plumbrook fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 5s50
Elevation: 590 to 1,970 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 52 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 165 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition

Plumbrook and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Plumbrook

Setting

Landform: Lake plains
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Glaciofluvial deposits over silty glaciolacustrine deposits

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 11 inches: fine sandy loam
H2 - 11 to 29 inches: fine sandy loam
H3 - 29 to 65 inches: fine sand
H4 - 65 to 80 inches: silty clay loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.60 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 12 to 30 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 20 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.7 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: A/D
Ecological site: F099XY007MI - Lake Plain Flats
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Gilford
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions on deltas, depressions on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Colwood
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions on deltas, depressions on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Unweathered till at 60 to 80 inches
Percent of map unit:

Lighter colored surface layer
Percent of map unit:

Moderately well drained soils
Percent of map unit:

RaA—Randolph silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 5s51
Elevation: 700 to 1,000 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 42 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 180 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition
Randolph and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Randolph

Setting
Landform: Till plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit
Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Till over residuum weathered from limestone and dolomite

Typical profile
H1 - 0 to 10 inches: silt loam
H2 - 10 to 37 inches: silty clay loam
H3 - 37 to 39 inches: unweathered bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately high (0.00 to 0.60 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 12 to 30 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 5.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3w
Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D
Ecological site: F099XY007MI - Lake Plain Flats
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Millsdale

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Depressions on lake plains
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Bennington soil near the edge of units

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats on end moraines, flats on ground moraines, rises on end moraines, rises on ground moraines
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Less clay in the subsoil

Percent of map unit:

Darker colored surface layer

Percent of map unit:

Moderately well drained soils

Percent of map unit:

SpB—Spinks loamy fine sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 5s5f
Elevation: 600 to 1,200 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 29 to 37 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 46 to 50 degrees F

Frost-free period: 130 to 170 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Spinks and similar soils: 95 percent
Minor components: 5 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Spinks

Setting

Landform: Beach ridges, beach ridges, beach ridges, dunes, dunes, dunes, outwash plains, lake plains, moraines
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Rise
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 10 inches: loamy fine sand
H2 - 10 to 15 inches: fine sand
H3 - 15 to 72 inches: loamy fine sand
H4 - 72 to 80 inches: fine sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High (2.00 to 6.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 10 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F099XY004MI - Warm Dry Sandy Ridge
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Udipsamments in areas mined for sand

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

More rock fragments in the substratum

Percent of map unit:

Moderately well drained soils

Percent of map unit:

No lamellae in the subsoil

Percent of map unit:

Unweathered till at 40 to 80 inches
Percent of map unit:

TuA—Tuscola fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 5s5m
Elevation: 500 to 1,000 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 27 to 36 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 130 to 180 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition
Tuscola and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Tuscola

Setting
Landform: Deltas, lake plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Rise
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Glaciolacustrine deposits

Typical profile
H1 - 0 to 9 inches: fine sandy loam
H2 - 9 to 15 inches: loamy fine sand
H3 - 15 to 46 inches: fine sandy loam
H4 - 46 to 80 inches: stratified fine sand to silty clay loam

Properties and qualities
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 18 to 36 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 25 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 10.0 inches)

Interpretive groups
Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 1
Hydrologic Soil Group: C

Ecological site: F099XY007MI - Lake Plain Flats
Forage suitability group: Unnamed (G099XYA-6OH)
Other vegetative classification: Unnamed (G099XYA-6OH)
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Colwood
Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Depressions on lake plains, depressions on deltas, drainageways on lake plains, drainageways on deltas
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Loamy fine sand surface layer
Percent of map unit:

Less clay in the subsoil
Percent of map unit:

Less sand in the subsoil
Percent of map unit:

Somewhat poorly drained soils
Percent of map unit:

UdB—Udorthents, loamy, 0 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 5s5q
Elevation: 160 to 1,970 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 32 to 42 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 48 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 195 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition
Udorthents and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Udorthents

Typical profile
H1 - 0 to 80 inches: variable

Properties and qualities
Slope: 0 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None

Minor Components

Undisturbed soils at the edge of units
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Rock outcrops intermixed throughout the units
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Small urban areas intermixed throughout the units
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Stockpiles of disturbed soil material
Percent of map unit:

ZuE2—Zurich silt loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes, eroded

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 5s5z
Elevation: 680 to 1,020 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 29 to 42 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 195 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition
Zurich and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Zurich

Setting
Landform: Outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Loess over outwash

Typical profile
H1 - 0 to 5 inches: silt loam
H2 - 5 to 34 inches: silty clay loam
H3 - 34 to 80 inches: stratified very fine sand to silt loam

Properties and qualities
Slope: 18 to 25 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 24 to 42 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 30 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 11.6 inches)

Interpretive groups
Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6e
Hydrologic Soil Group: C
Ecological site: F099XY007MI - Lake Plain Flats
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Algiers soils near the base of slopes
Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Flood plains
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Ecological site: F099XY008MI - Moist Floodplain
Hydric soil rating: No

Fine sandy loam surface layer
Percent of map unit:

More clay in the subsoil
Percent of map unit:

Well drained soils
Percent of map unit:

ZuF—Zurich silt loam, 25 to 40 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 5s60
Elevation: 680 to 1,020 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 29 to 42 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 54 degrees F
Frost-free period: 140 to 195 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition
Zurich and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Zurich

Setting

Landform: Outwash plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Loess over outwash

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 6 inches: silt loam
H2 - 6 to 47 inches: silty clay loam
H3 - 47 to 80 inches: stratified very fine sand to silt loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 25 to 40 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 24 to 42 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 30 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: High (about 11.9 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7e
Hydrologic Soil Group: C
Ecological site: F099XY007MI - Lake Plain Flats
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Algiers soils near the base of slopes

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Flood plains
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Ecological site: F099XY008MI - Moist Floodplain
Hydric soil rating: No

More clay in the subsoil

Percent of map unit:

Well drained soils

Percent of map unit:

Fine sandy loam surface layer

Percent of map unit:

References

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577

Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580

Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.

United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf

ATTACHMENT B

USACE WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORMS

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP001

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.375297 Long: -82.728916 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: CmA: Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This sample point is representative of the upland areas adjacent to KLF_Wetland001. The sample point is located in a herbaceous flat adjacent to substation and access road.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP001

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Plantago major*	40	Yes	FACU
2. *Prunella vulgaris*	30	Yes	FAC
3. *Trifolium repens*	20	Yes	FACU
4. *Cyperus rotundus*	10	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33.3% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	30	x 3 =	90
FACU species	70	x 4 =	280
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		370 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.70

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP001

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 4/2	100					Loamy/Clayey	silt loam
2-7	10YR 4/3	90	10YR 5/3	10	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam
7-12	10YR 4/3	70	10YR 5/6	30	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Rock

Depth (inches): 12

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.
Multiple attempts were made to excavate beyond 12", each attempt resulting in rock refusal.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP002

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.37522 Long: -82.728732 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: BkA: Bixler loamy fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** ____
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: KLF_Wetland001

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This sample point is representative of KLF_Wetland001 a PEM wetland. The wetland is located in a herbaceous depression adjacent to substation and access road.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- X Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- X Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Multiple indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP002

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Carex vulpinoidea*	15	Yes	OBL
2. *Prunella vulgaris*	15	Yes	FAC
3. *Typha latifolia*	15	Yes	OBL
4. *Cyperus rotundus*	15	Yes	FACU
5. *Asclepias incarnata*	10	No	OBL
6. *Equisetum arvense*	10	No	FAC
7. *Rumex crispus*	10	No	FAC
8. *Taeniatherum caput-medusae*	10	No	UPL
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	40	x 1 =	40
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	35	x 3 =	105
FACU species	15	x 4 =	60
UPL species	10	x 5 =	50
Column Totals:	100 (A)		255 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.55

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
The parameters for hydrophytic vegetation were met at the time of the investigation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP002

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 5/2	95	7.5YR 5/6	5	C	PL	Loamy/Clayey	silt loam
4-12	10YR 6/1	90	7.5YR 5/4	10	C	PL/M	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam
12-20	10YR 6/1	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	C	PL/M	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

The parameters for hydric soil were met at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: First Energy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP003

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.374945 Long: -82.728383 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: CmA: Colwwod loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** ____
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: KLF_Wetland002

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This sample point is representative of KLF_Wetland002 a PEM wetland. The wetland is located in a herbaceous depression adjacent to substation and access road.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- X Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Multiple indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP003

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Poa palustris*	40	Yes	FACW
2. *Asclepias incarnata*	30	Yes	OBL
3. *Phalaris arundinacea*	20	Yes	FACW
4. *Festuca arundinacea*	10	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	30	x 1 =	30
FACW species	60	x 2 =	120
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	10	x 4 =	40
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		190 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.90

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
The parameters for hydrophytic vegetation were met at the time of the investigation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP003

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 3/1	100					Loamy/Clayey	silt loam
4-12	10YR 2/1	90	10YR 5/3	10	C	PL/M	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam
12-20	10YR 5/2	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	C	PL/M	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- X Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

The parameters for hydric soil were met at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers **WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region** See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R	***OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024*** ***Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:*** ***(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)***

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP004

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.373744 Long: -82.730918 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: EnA: Elnora loamy fine sand, 0 to 4 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This sample point is representative of the upland areas adjacent to substation and ag field within overhead powerline right of way.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP004

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Trifolium pratense*	30	Yes	FACU
2. *Daucus carota*	20	Yes	UPL
3. *Trifolium repens*	10	No	FACU
4. *Toxicodendron radicans*	10	No	FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	70 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	10	x 3 =	30
FACU species	40	x 4 =	160
UPL species	20	x 5 =	100
Column Totals:	70 (A)		290 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.14

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. 30% planted soy.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP004

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 4/3	100					Loamy/Clayey	silt loam
2-18	10YR 4/3	98	10YR 5/6	2	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/31/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP005

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Milan Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.335518 Long: -82.636171 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: KbA: Kibbie fine sand loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil X, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This sample point serves as a representation of the upland areas adjacent to KLF_Wetland006.The sample point is located adjacent to a gravel access road and substation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP006

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.370470 Long: -82.728472 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: GdA: Gilford fine sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** ____
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: KLF_Wetland003

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This sample point is representative of KLF_Wetland003 a PEM wetland. The wetland is located in a herbaceous depression within an agricultural field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- X Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- X Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Multiple indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP006

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Ambrosia trifida*	20	Yes	FAC
2. *Equisetum arvense*	10	Yes	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	30 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	30	x 3 =	90
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	30 (A)		90 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
The parameters for hydrophytic vegetation were met at the time of the investigation. 50% soy.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP006

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/1	93	7.5R 5/6	7	C	PL	Loamy/Clayey	silt loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

The parameters for hydric soil were met at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP007

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.369819 Long: -82.727848 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: EnA: Elnora loamy fine sand, 0 to 4 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This sample point is representative of the upland areas adjacent to adjacent to KLF_Wetland003. The smple point is located within active ag field between soy and corn crop. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP007

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	=Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by soy and corn.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP007

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 5/3	100					Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP008

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.366456 Long: -82.725102 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: OrA:Orrville silt loam, bedrock substrat, 0 to 2% slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This upland sample point is representative of the upland areas located within the FEMA mapped floodplain of KLF_Pipe Creek.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP008

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Phalaris arundinacea*	30	Yes	FACW
2. *Symphyotrichum ericoides*	20	Yes	FACU
3. *Asclepias syriaca*	10	No	UPL
4. *Ambrosia trifida*	10	No	FAC
5. *Vernonia noveboracensis*	10	No	FACW
6. *Ipomoea purpurea*	10	No	FACU
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	90 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	40	x 2 =	80
FAC species	10	x 3 =	30
FACU species	30	x 4 =	120
UPL species	10	x 5 =	50
Column Totals:	90 (A)		280 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.11

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP008

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/2	90	10YR 4/3	10	C	PL	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP009

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.364345 Long: -82.723397 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: BkA: Bixler loamy fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
The sample point is representative of an active agricultural field between soy and corn crop. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP009

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	=Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by soy and corn.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP009

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 5/3	70	10YR 4/3	30	D	M	Loamy/Clayey	silt loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP010

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Oxford Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.358828 Long: -82.718824 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: BkA: Bixler loamy fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
The sample point is representative of an active agricultural field between soy and corn crop. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP010

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	=Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by soy and corn.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP010

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/2	100					Loamy/Clayey	silt loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP011

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Oxford Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.353240 Long: -82.714540 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: CnA: Colwood silt loam, bedrock substratum, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
The sample point is representative of an active agricultural field between soy and corn crop. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP011

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Symphyotrichum ericoides*	30	Yes	FACU
2. *Daucus carota*	10	Yes	UPL
3. *Asclepias syriaca*	10	Yes	UPL
4. *Rubus occidentalis*	10	Yes	UPL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	60 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	30	x 4 =	120
UPL species	30	x 5 =	150
Column Totals:	60 (A)		270 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.50

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by soy and corn.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP011

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 4/3	100					Loamy/Clayey	silt loam
10-20	10YR 5/6	65	10YR 4/3	30	D	M	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam
			7.5R 5/6	5	C	PL		Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP012

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/2	95	7.5R 4/6	5	C	PL	Loamy/Clayey	silt loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

The parameters for hydric soil were met at the time of the investigation. Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP013

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Oxford Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.348943 Long: -82.704576 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: CnA: Colwood silt loam, bedrock substratum, 0 to 4 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
The sample point is located within an active agricultural field, soy. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP013

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	=Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by soy.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP013

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 3/1	100					Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP014

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Oxford Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.347497 Long: -82.699720 Datum: MAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: FrA: Fries silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
The sample point is located within an active agricultural field, soy. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP014

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	=Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by soy.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP014

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 3/2	100					Loamy/Clayey	clay loam
12-20	10YR 3/2	95	7.5YR 5/4	5	C	PL	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP015

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Oxford Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.345172 Long: -82.692444 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: HsA: Hornell silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ___

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ___	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ___	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ___ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ___	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ___

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This upland sample point is representative of the upland areas adjacent to KLF_Sherer Ditch. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches): ___
Water Table Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches): ___
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches): ___

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP015

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Setaria italica*	30	Yes	FACU
2. *Ambrosia trifida*	20	Yes	FAC
3. *Cirsium vulgare*	10	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	60 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	20	x 3 =	60
FACU species	40	x 4 =	160
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	60 (A)		220 (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A =			3.67

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by soy and corn.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP015

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 3/2	95	10YR 5/3	5	C	PL	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam
8-20	10YR 3/1	93	10YR 5/3	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam
			7.5YR 5/6	2	C	PL		Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP016

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Oxford Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.333285 Long: -82.654342 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: PcA: Pewamo silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
The sample point is located within an active agricultural field, soy. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP016

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	=Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by soy.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP016

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 4/3	100					Loamy/Clayey	clay loam
8-16	10YR 4/3	98	7.5YR 5/4	2	C	PL	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/30/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP017

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Oxford Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.333110 Long: -82.647287 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: EcA: Elliott silt loam, bedrock substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ___

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ___	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ___	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ___ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ___	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ___

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
The sample point is located within an active agricultural field, soy. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches): ___
Water Table Present?	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches): ___
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ___	No X	Depth (inches): ___

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP017

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Poa pratensis*	30	Yes	FACU
2. *Trifolium repens*	20	Yes	FACU
3. *Plantago major*	10	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	60 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	60	x 4 =	240
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	60 (A)		240 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by soy.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP017

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 4/3	100					Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Hard Pan

Depth (inches): 10

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/31/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP018

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Oxford Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.343663 Long: -82.687451 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: CnA: Colwood silty loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
The sample point is located within an active agricultural field, soy. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP018

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	=Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by soy.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP018

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/1	100					Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/31/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP019

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Oxford Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.342321 Long: -82.683510 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: JtA: Jimtown loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This sample point serves as a representation of the upland areas adjacent to KLF_Wetland004.The sample point is located within active ag field, soy. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP019

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Rubus occidentalis*	30	Yes	UPL
2. *Ipomoea purpurea*	15	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	45 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	15	x 4 =	60
UPL species	30	x 5 =	150
Column Totals:	45 (A)		210 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.67

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by soy.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP019

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/1	100					Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/31/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP020

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Oxford Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.342022 Long: -82.682102 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: CmA: Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** ____
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: KLF_Wetland004

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This sample point is representative of KLF_Wetland004 a PEM wetland. The wetland is located in a herbaceous depression within an agricultural field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- X Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- X Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- X Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Multiple indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP020

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
		=Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
		=Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Poa palustris*	30	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	30	=Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
		=Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	30	x 2 =	60
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	30 (A)		60 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
The parameters for hydrophytic vegetation were met at the time of the investigation. 70% soy.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP020

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/1	95	7.5R 5/6	5	C	PL	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

The parameters for hydric soil were met at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/31/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP021

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Oxford Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.341437 Long: -82.680616 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: JtA: Jimtown loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This sample point serves as a representation of the upland areas adjacent to KLF_Wetland004.The sample point is located within active ag field and maintained utility right of way. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP021

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1. *Sambucus nigra*	40	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	40 =Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Phalaris arundinacea*	30	Yes	FACW
2. *Rubus occidentalis*	20	Yes	UPL
3. *Symphyotrichum ericoides*	20	Yes	FACU
4. *Phleum pratense*	10	No	FACU
5. *Ipomoea purpurea*	5	No	FACU
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	85 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	70	x 2 =	140
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	35	x 4 =	140
UPL species	20	x 5 =	100
Column Totals:	125 (A)		380 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.04

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by soy.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP021

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 3/1	100					Loamy/Clayey	Silt loam
10-20	10YR 5/2	85	10YR 3/1	10	D	M	Loamy/Clayey	Clay loam
			7.5YR 5/6	5	C	PL		Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- X Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

The parameters for hydric soil were met at the time of the investigation. Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/31/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP022

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Oxford Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.339211 Long: -82.673426 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: MgA: Millgrove loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This upland sample point is representative of the upland areas adjacent to KLF_Sherer Ditch. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP022

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Phalaris arundinacea*	30	Yes	FACW
2. *Phleum pratense*	20	Yes	FACU
3. *Asclepias syriaca*	10	No	UPL
4. *Persicaria maculosa*	5	No	FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	65 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	30	x 2 =	60
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	20	x 4 =	80
UPL species	10	x 5 =	50
Column Totals:	65 (A)		205 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.15

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by soy.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP022

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 3/1	100					Loamy/Clayey	silt loam
10-20	10YR 3/1	100					Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/31/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP023

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Oxford Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.335824 Long: -82.662513 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: JtA: Jimtown loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This upland sample point is representative of the upland areas within an active agricultural field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP023

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Poa pratensis*	30	Yes	FACU
2. *Trifolium repens*	20	Yes	FACU
3. *Symphyotrichum ericoides*	10	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	60 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	60	x 4 =	240
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	60 (A)		240 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by corn.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP023

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 5/2	98	7.5R 5/6	2	C	PL	Loamy/Clayey	silt loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

The parameters for hydric soil were met at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/31/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP024

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Oxford Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.336539 Long: -82.664936 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: CnA: Colwood silty loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
The sample point is located within an active agricultural field, soy. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP024

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	=Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by soy.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP024

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/1	100					Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/31/2024

Applicant/Owner: First Energy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP025

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Milan Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.333926 Long: -82.642959 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: EcA: Elliot silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** ____
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: KLF_Wetland005

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This sample point is representative of KLF_Wetland005, a PEM wetland. The wetland is located within an herbaceous depression adjacent to a parking lot in a maintained lawn.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- X Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Multiple indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP025

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Poa palustris*	50	Yes	FACW
2. *Eleocharis palustris*	40	Yes	OBL
3. *Trifolium repens*	5	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	95 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	40	x 1 =	40
FACW species	50	x 2 =	100
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	5	x 4 =	20
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	95 (A)		160 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.68

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
The parameters for hydrophytic vegetation were met at the time of the investigation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP025

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 3/1	100					Loamy/Clayey	silt loam
8-20	10YR 6/1	92	7.5YR 5/4	8	C	PL	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- X Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

The parameters for hydric soil were met at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/31/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP026

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Milan Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.334203 Long: -82.641917 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: EcA: Elliott silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: ____

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This sample point serves as a representation of the upland areas adjacent to KLF_Wetland005.The sample point is located within maintained commercial lawn and maintained utility right of way. The area was significantly disturbed due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP026

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Poa pratensis*	30	Yes	FACU
2. *Cirsium vulgare*	20	Yes	FACU
3. *Dipsacus fullonum*	10	No	FACU
4. *Plantago major*	10	No	FACU
5. *Asclepias syriaca*	5	No	UPL
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	75 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	70	x 4 =	280
UPL species	5	x 5 =	25
Column Totals:	75 (A)		305 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.07

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation. Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation from mowing.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP026

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/2	100					Loamy/Clayey	Silt loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile does meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Northcentral and Northeast Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-1; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp: 11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 7/31/2024

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP027

Investigator(s): Thomas Malecki and John Gentilesco Section, Township, Range: Milan Township

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope %: 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R, MLRA 139 Lat: 41.335289 Long: -82.636397 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: UdB: Udorthents, loamy, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** ____
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: KLF_Wetland006

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
This sample point is representative of KLF_Wetland006 a PEM wetland. The wetland is located in a herbaceous depression adjacent to a parking lot and substation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Multiple indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP027

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)			
1. *Arundo donax*	45	Yes	FAC
2. *Solidago rugosa*	20	Yes	FAC
3. *Carex vulpinoidea*	10	No	OBL
4. *Dipsacus fullonum*	10	No	FACU
5. *Daucus carota*	10	No	UPL
6. *Cyperus esculentus*	5	No	FACW
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 =Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	=Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	10	x 1 =	10
FACW species	5	x 2 =	10
FAC species	65	x 3 =	195
FACU species	10	x 4 =	40
UPL species	10	x 5 =	50
Column Totals:	100 (A)		305 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.05

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
The parameters for hydrophytic vegetation were met at the time of the investigation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP027

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 3/1	100					Loamy/Clayey	silt loam
8-20	10YR 4/1	92	7.5YR 5/6	8	C	PL	Loamy/Clayey	clay loam

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- X Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (A17) **(MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ High Chroma Sands (S11) (**LRR K, L)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 145)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 145)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

The parameters for hydric soil were met at the time of the investigation.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP029

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.375175 Long: -82.724567 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: CmA: Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a row crop field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity at the time of the investigation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

Hydrology was considered significantly disturbed due to the presence of tile drains within the farm field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP029

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by harvested corn.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP029

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP030

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.376521 Long: -82.726521 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: EnA: Elnora loamy fine sand, 0 to 4 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a row crop field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity at the time of the investigation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

Hydrology was considered significantly disturbed due to the presence of tile drains within the farm field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP030

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by harvested corn.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP030

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP032

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.377752 Long: -82.729175 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: CmA: Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a forested flat.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP032

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Fraxinus americana	30	Yes	FACU
2. Carya ovata	20	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	50	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. Fraxinus americana	20	Yes	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	5	Yes	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	25	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 25% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP032

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP033

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.377610 Long: -82.730147 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a forested flat.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP033

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Fraxinus americana	20	Yes	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	20	Yes	FAC
3. Celtis occidentalis	5	No	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	45	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. Carya ovata	5	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	5	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP033

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP034

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.376862 Long: -82.730059 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: BkA: Bixler loamy fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a forested flat.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP034

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	30	Yes	FAC
2. Fraxinus americana	20	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	50	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. Acer rubrum	30	Yes	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	30	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

The parameters for hydrophytic vegetation were met at the time of the investigation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP034

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP035

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.376251 Long: -82.731215 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: BkA: Bixler loamy fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a forested flat.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

One secondary indicator of wetland hydrology was present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP035

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Ulmus americana	30	Yes	FACW
2. Carya ovata	20	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	50	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. Acer negundo	30	Yes	FAC
2. Ulmus americana	5	No	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	35	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. Carex blanda	15	Yes	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	15	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

The parameters for hydrophytic vegetation were met at the time of the investigation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP035

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP036

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.376431 Long: -82.730166 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: BkA: Bixler loamy fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a forested flat.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP036

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Acer rubrum	30	Yes	FAC
2. Carya ovata	20	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	50	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. Corylus americana	30	Yes	FACU
2. Acer rubrum	10	Yes	FAC
3. Cornus amomum	5	No	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	45	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP036

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP037

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 3

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.373977 Long: -82.732873 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: GdA: Gilford fine sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a forested hillslope.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP037

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Prunus serotina	30	Yes	FACU
2. Fraxinus americana	10	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	40	= Total Cover	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. Cornus amomum	30	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	30	= Total Cover	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP037

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP038

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.374426 Long: -82.733725 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a row crop field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity at the time of the investigation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

Hydrology was considered significantly disturbed due to the presence of tile drains within the farm field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP038

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. Cardamine hirsuta	10	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	10 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by harvested soybeans.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP038

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP039

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.374809 Long: -82.735508 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a row crop field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity at the time of the investigation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

Hydrology was considered significantly disturbed due to the presence of tile drains within the farm field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP039

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. Lamium purpureum	5	Yes	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	5 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by harvested soybeans.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP039

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP040

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.375917 Long: -82.737406 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: CmA: Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a row crop field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity at the time of the investigation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

Hydrology was considered significantly disturbed due to the presence of tile drains within the farm field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP040

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. Lamium purpureum	30	Yes	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	30 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by harvested soybeans.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP040

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP041

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.376680 Long: -82.736230 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: EnA: Elnora loamy fine sand, 0 to 4 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a row crop field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity at the time of the investigation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

Hydrology was considered significantly disturbed due to the presence of tile drains within the farm field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP041

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. Lamium purpureum	15	Yes	UPL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	15 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by harvested soybeans.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP041

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP042

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.378052 Long: -82.741122 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: BkA: Bixler loamy fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a row crop field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity at the time of the investigation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

Hydrology was considered significantly disturbed due to the presence of tile drains within the farm field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP042

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. Lamium purpureum	15	Yes	UPL
2. Cardamine hirsuta	15	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	30 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by harvested soybeans.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP042

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP043

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.377101 Long: -82.734201 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: CmA: Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a row crop field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity at the time of the investigation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

Hydrology was considered significantly disturbed due to the presence of tile drains within the farm field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP043

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. Cardamine hirsuta	30	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	30 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by harvested soybeans.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP043

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP044

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.376766 Long: -82.732984 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: BkA: Bixler loamy fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a row crop field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity at the time of the investigation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

Hydrology was considered significantly disturbed due to the presence of tile drains within the farm field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP044

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. Poa pratensis	30	Yes	FACU
2. Cardamine hirsuta	10	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	40 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by harvested soybeans.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP044

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP045

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.377794 Long: -82.731352 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: CmA: Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a row crop field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity at the time of the investigation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

Hydrology was considered significantly disturbed due to the presence of tile drains within the farm field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP045

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. Poa pratensis	30	Yes	FACU
2. Cardamine hirsuta	20	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	50 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by harvested soybeans.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP045

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP046

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.375790 Long: -82.732120 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: CmA: Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a row crop field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity at the time of the investigation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches):

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 0-6

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

Surface Water and Saturation are present without a High Water Table due to the concentration of precipitation runoff within tractor tire ruts.

Hydrology was considered significantly disturbed due to the presence of tile drains within the farm field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP046

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. Poa pratensis	30	Yes	FACU
2. Setaria pumila	10	Yes	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	40 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by harvested soybeans.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP046

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP047

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.373939 Long: -82.731964 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: EnA: Elnora loamy fine sand, 0 to 4 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of an herbaceous powerline right-of-way.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP047

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. Rubus allegheniensis	10	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	10 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. Setaria pumila	60	Yes	FAC
2. Solidago altissima	20	Yes	FACU
3. Phytolacca americana	10	No	FACU
4. Carex blanda	10	No	FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	100 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP047

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP048

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.374227 Long: -82.726651 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: BkA: Bixler loamy fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a row crop field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity at the time of the investigation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

Hydrology was considered significantly disturbed due to the presence of tile drains within the farm field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP048

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. Cardamine hirsuta	5	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	5 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by harvested soybeans.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP048

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP049

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.373777 Long: -82.724866 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: CmA: Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a row crop field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity at the time of the investigation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

Hydrology was considered significantly disturbed due to the presence of tile drains within the farm field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP049

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by harvested soybeans.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP049

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP050

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.375676 Long: -82.727574 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: BkA: Bixler loamy fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: N/A

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This upland sample point is representative of a row crop field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity at the time of the investigation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

Hydrology was considered significantly disturbed due to the presence of tile drains within the farm field.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP050

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Vegetation did not meet the criteria to be considered hydrophytic at the time of the investigation.

Vegetation was considered significantly disturbed due to the routine removal and suppression of native vegetation for farming of cultivated crops. Vegetation was dominated by harvested corn.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP050

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					SiL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

The soil profile did not meet the criteria for any of the hydric soil indicators at the time of the investigation.

Soils within the plow layer were considered significantly disturbed due to routine plowing associated with the farming of cultivated row crops.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Avery-Hayes-138kV-Reconductor City/County: Erie County Sampling Date: 03/10/2025

Applicant/Owner: FirstEnergy State: OH Sampling Point: KLF_SP051

Investigator(s): Spencer Chronister and Adam Kurtz Section, Township, Range: Perkins Township

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR R Lat: 41.374804 Long: -82.728731 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: KLF_Wetland002
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)

This sample point is representative of KLF_Wetland002, a PEM wetland. The wetland is located within an herbaceous depression in a powerline right-of-way.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- X Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 1
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Multiple indicators of wetland hydrology were present at the time of the investigation.

Surface Water and Saturation are present without a High Water Table due to the concentration of precipitation runoff within the concave depression.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: KLF_SP051

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' Radius)			
1. Equisetum arvense	40	Yes	FAC
2. Glyceria striata	30	Yes	OBL
3. Typha angustifolia	10	No	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	80 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' Radius)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

The parameters for hydrophytic vegetation were met at the time of the investigation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: KLF_SP051

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 2/1	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	C	M	SiL	
8-16	10YR 4/4	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	C	M	SiSa	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L, M**)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: N/A

Depth (inches): N/A

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Remarks:

The parameters for hydric soil were met at the time of the investigation.

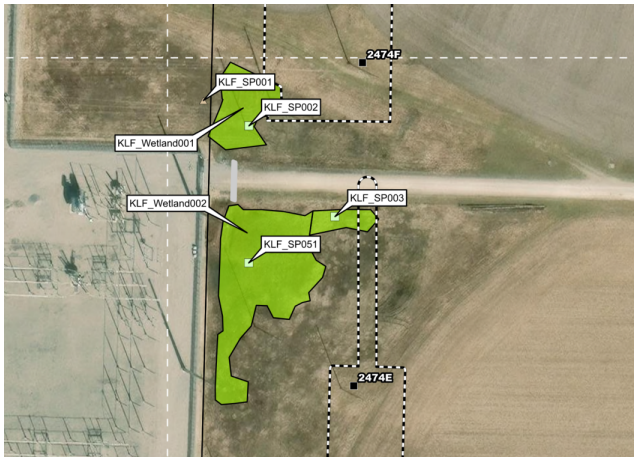
ATTACHMENT C

OHIO RAPID ASSESSMENT METHOD (ORAM) FORMS

Background Information

Name:	John Gentilesco
Date:	08/13/2024
Affiliation:	Kleinfelder
Address:	51 Dutilh Road, Suite 240 Cranberry Township, PA 16066
Phone Number:	724-772-7072
e-mail address:	JGentilesco@kleinfelder.com
Name of Wetland:	KLF_Wetland001
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Palustrine Emergent
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESS

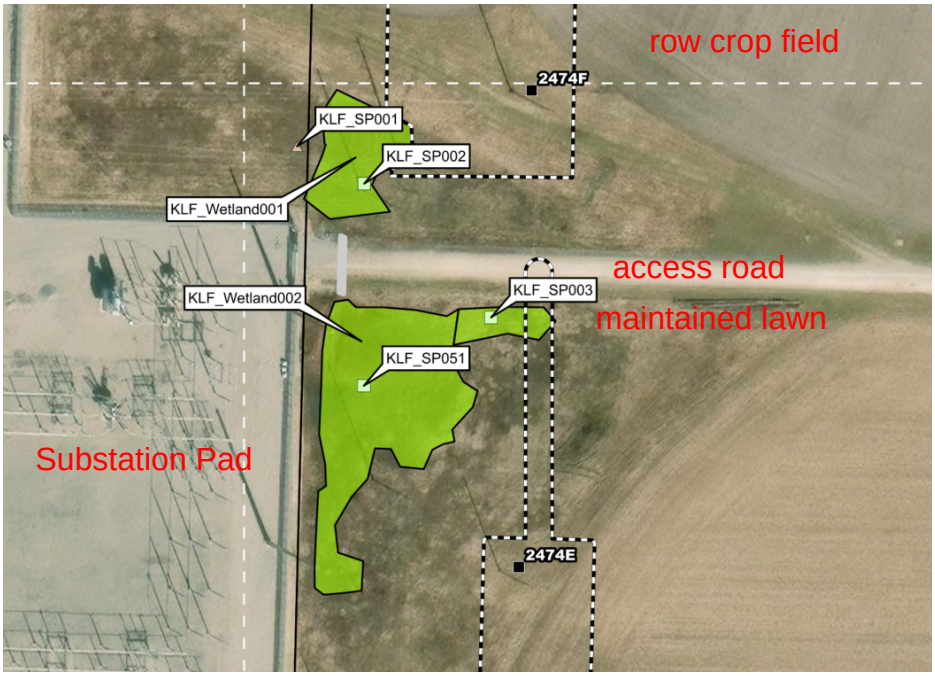
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

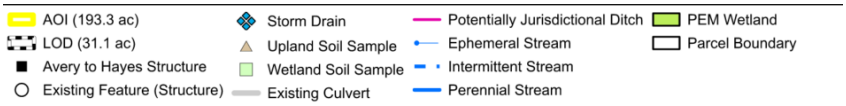


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	41.375333, -82.728736
USGS Quad Name	Sandusky, OH
County	Erie
Township	Perkins
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	410001101
Site Visit	07/30/2024 - 07/31/2024
National Wetland Inventory Map	No
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A
Soil Survey	BkA: Bixler loamy fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes
Delineation report/map	Previously provided.

Name of Wetland: KLF_Wetland001	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.054 acres	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.





Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

KLF_Wetland001 is a Palustrine Emergent (PEM) wetland located within an herbaceous depression adjacent to a substation and access road.

Final score : 15 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	X	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	(NO) Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	(NO) Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	(NO) Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	(NO) Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	(NO) Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	(NO) Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	(NO) Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	(NO) Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	(NO) Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	(NO) Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	(NO) Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	(NO) Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	(NO) Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site:	KLF_Wetland01	Rater(s):	J. Gentilesco	Date:	8/13/2024

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha (1 pt)
- [0] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2 (max 14 pts.) | 2 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50 (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [1] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [1] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

5 (max 30 pts.) | 7 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [1] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [1] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration Inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly Inundated/saturated (3)
- [2] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [1] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

[ ]	ditch	[ ]	point source (nonstormwater)
[ ]	tile	[X]	filling/grading
[ ]	dike	[ ]	road bed/RR track
[ ]	weir	[ ]	dredging
[X]	stormwater input	[ ]	other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

3 (max 20 pts.) | 10 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [1] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [1] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [1] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

[X]	mowing	[X]	shrub/sapling removal
[ ]	grazing	[ ]	herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
[ ]	clearcutting	[ ]	sedimentation
[ ]	selective cutting	[ ]	dredging
[ ]	woody debris removal	[ ]	farming
[ ]	toxic pollutants	[ ]	nutrient enrichment

10 (subtotal this page)

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site:	KLF_Wetland01	Rater(s):	J. Gentilesco	Date:	8/13/2024

10
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

- | 10
max 10 pts. | subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

	Bog (10)
	Fen (10)
	Old growth forest (10)
	Mature forested wetland (5)
	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
	Relict Wet Prairies (10)
	Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
	Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
	Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

5 | 15
max 20 pts. | subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using a 0 to 3 scale.

0	Aquatic bed
1	Emergent
0	Shrub
0	Forest
0	Mudflats
0	Open water
0	Other_____

6b. Horizontal (plan view) interspersion.

	High (5)
	Moderately High (4)
3	Moderate (3)
	Moderately Low (2)
	Low (1)
	None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage.

	Extensive >75% cover (-5)
	Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
	Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
	Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
1	Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

0	Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
0	Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
0	Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
0	Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality.
2	Present and either comprises significant part of a wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality.
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of a wetland's vegetation and is of high quality.

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species.
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality.

15
total

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size		0
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use		2
	Metric 3. Hydrology		5
	Metric 4. Habitat		3
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities		0
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography		5
	TOTAL SCORE 15		Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	(NO)	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	(NO)	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	(NO)	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	(YES) Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	(NO)	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	(NO) Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

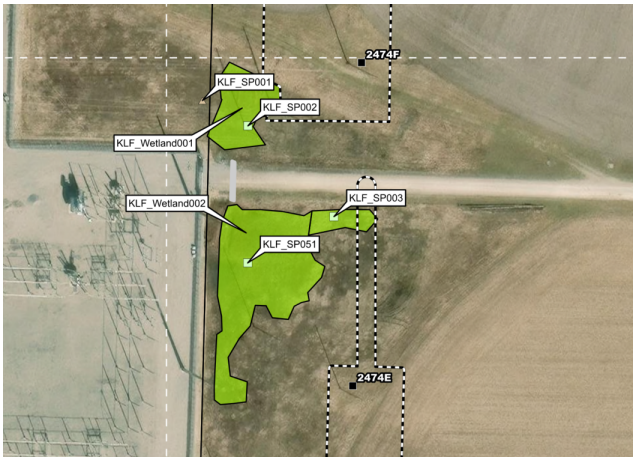
Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	John Gentilesco
Date:	08/13/2024
Affiliation:	Kleinfelder
Address:	51 Dutilh Road, Suite 240 Cranberry Township, PA 16066
Phone Number:	724-772-7072
e-mail address:	JGentilesco@kleinfelder.com
Name of Wetland:	KLF_Wetland002
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Palustrine Emergent
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESS

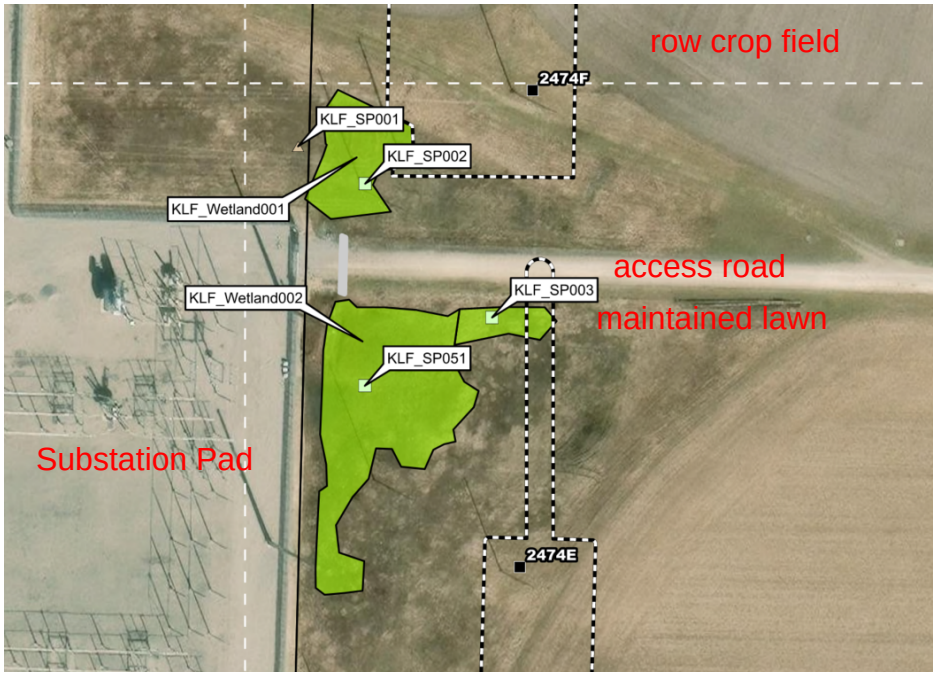
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

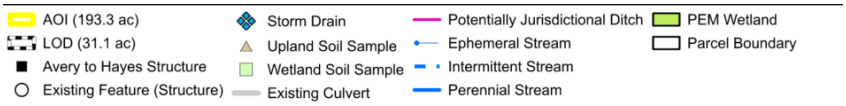


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	41.374945, -82.728383
USGS Quad Name	Kimball, OH
County	Erie
Township	Perkins
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	HUC 410001101
Site Visit	07/30/2024 - 07/31/2024, 3/10/2025
National Wetland Inventory Map	No
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A
Soil Survey	CmA: Colwood loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes
Delineation report/map	Previously provided.

Name of Wetland: KLF_Wetland002	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.199 acres	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.





Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

KLF_Wetland002 is a Palustrine Emergent (PEM) wetland located within an herbaceous depression adjacent to substation and access road.

Final score : 13 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	X	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	(NO) Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	(NO) Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	(NO) Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	(NO) Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	(NO) Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	(NO) Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	(NO) Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	(NO) Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	(NO) Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	(NO) Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	(NO) Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	(NO) Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	(NO) Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site:	KLF_Wetland02	Rater(s):	J. Gentilesco	Date:	8/13/2024

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

1 (max 6 pts.) | 1 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

	>50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
	25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha (5 pts)
	10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
	3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
	0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha (2pts)
1	0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha (1 pt)
	<0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2 (max 14 pts.) | 3 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

	WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
	MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50 (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
1	NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
	VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average

	VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
	LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
	MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
1	HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

5 (max 30 pts.) | 8 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply

	High pH groundwater (5)
	Other groundwater (3)
1	Precipitation (1)
	Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
	Perennial surface water (lake or stream (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply

	100 year floodplain (1)
	Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
	Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
	Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

	>0.7 (27.6in) (3)
	0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
1	<0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration Inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

	Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
	Regularly Inundated/saturated (3)
2	Seasonally inundated (2)
	Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

	None or none apparent (12)
	Recovered (7)
	Recovering (3)
1	Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

	ditch		point source (nonstormwater)
	tile	X	filling/grading
	dike		road bed/RR track
	weir		dredging
X	stormwater input		other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

3 (max 20 pts.) | 11 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average

	None or none apparent (4)
	Recovered (3)
	Recovering (2)
1	Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

	Excellent (7)
	Very good (6)
	Good (5)
	Moderately good (4)
	Fair (3)
	Poor to fair (2)
1	Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

	None or none apparent (9)
	Recovered (6)
	Recovering (3)
1	Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

X	mowing	X	shrub/sapling removal
	grazing		herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
	clearcutting		sedimentation
	selective cutting		dredging
	woody debris removal		farming
	toxic pollutants		nutrient enrichment

11 (subtotal this page)

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site:	KLF_Wetland02	Rater(s):	J. Gentilesco	Date:	8/13/2024

11
subtotal first page

- 11
max 10 pts. subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

	Bog (10)
	Fen (10)
	Old growth forest (10)
	Mature forested wetland (5)
	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
	Relict Wet Prairies (10)
	Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
	Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
-10	Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2 13
max 20 pts. subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using a 0 to 3 scale.

0	Aquatic bed
1	Emergent
0	Shrub
0	Forest
0	Mudflats
0	Open water
0	Other_____

6b. Horizontal (plan view) interspersion.

	High (5)
	Moderately High (4)
	Moderate (3)
2	Moderately Low (2)
	Low (1)
	None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage.

	Extensive >75% cover (-5)
	Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
-1	Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
	Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
	Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

0	Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
0	Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
0	Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
0	Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality.
2	Present and either comprises significant part of a wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality.
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of a wetland's vegetation and is of high quality.

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species.
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality.

13
total

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size		1
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use		2
	Metric 3. Hydrology		5
	Metric 4. Habitat		3
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities		0
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography		2
	TOTAL SCORE 13		Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	(NO)	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	(NO)	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	(NO)	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	(YES) Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	(NO)	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	(NO) Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

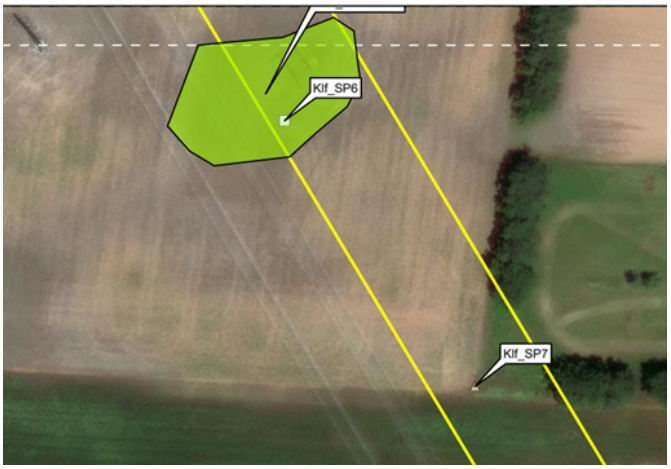
Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	John Gentilesco
Date:	08/13/2024
Affiliation:	Kleinfelder
Address:	51 Dutilh Road, Suite 240 Cranberry Township, PA 16066
Phone Number:	724-772-7072
e-mail address:	JGentilesco@kleinfelder.com
Name of Wetland:	KLF_Wetland003
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Palustrine Emergent
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESS

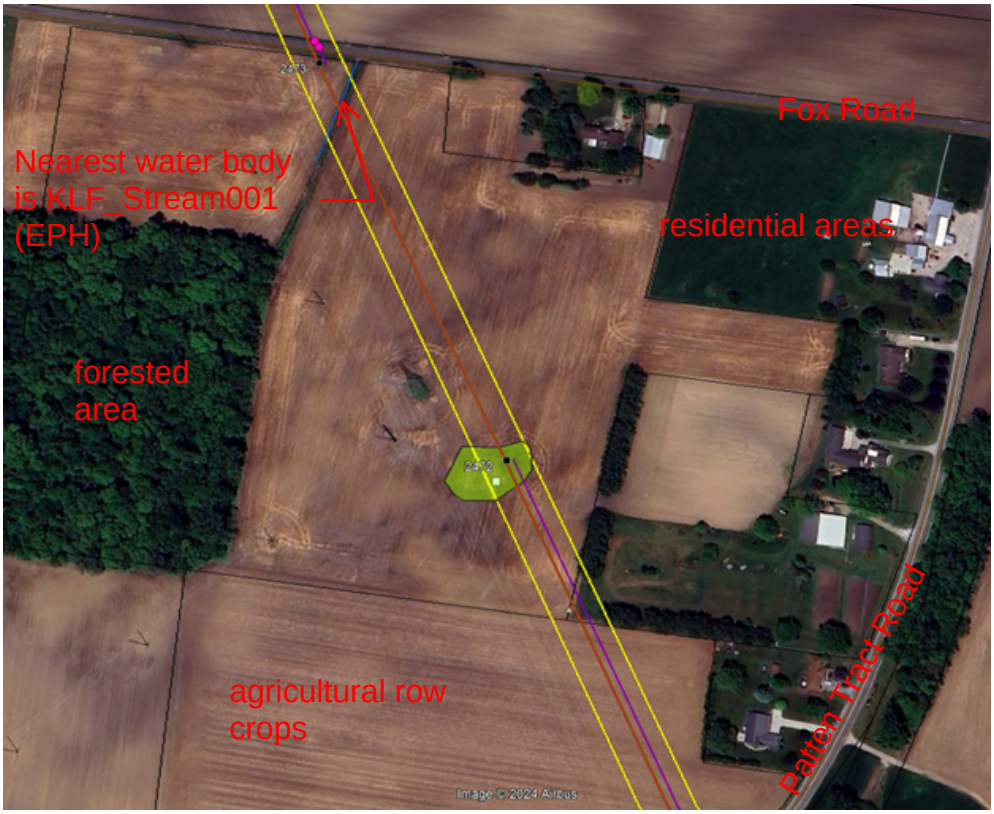
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.



Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	41.37047, -82.728472
USGS Quad Name	Kimball, OH
County	Erie
Township	Perkins
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	HUC 410001101
Site Visit	07/30/2024 - 07/31/2024
National Wetland Inventory Map	No
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A
Soil Survey	GdA: Gilford fine sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes
Delineation report/map	Previously provided.

Name of Wetland: KLF_Wetland003	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.199 acres	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

KLF_Wetland003 is a Palustrine Emergent (PEM) wetland located within an herbaceous depression within an agricultural field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

Final score : 12 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	X	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	(NO) Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	(NO) Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	(NO) Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	(NO) Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	(NO) Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	(NO) Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	(NO) Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	(NO) Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	(NO) Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	(NO) Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	(NO) Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	(NO) Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	(NO) Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site:	KLF_Wetland03	Rater(s):	J. Gentilesco	Date:	8/13/2024

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

1 (max 6 pts.) | 1 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha (2pts)
- [1] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

1 (max 14 pts.) | 2 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50 (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [0] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [1] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

5 (max 30 pts.) | 7 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [1] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [1] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration Inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly Inundated/saturated (3)
- [2] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [1] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

[ ]	ditch	[ ]	point source (nonstormwater)
[ ]	tile	[ ]	filling/grading
[ ]	dike	[ ]	road bed/RR track
[ ]	weir	[ ]	dredging
[ ]	stormwater input	[X]	other_____ Active agriculture

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

3 (max 20 pts.) | 10 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [1] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [1] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [1] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

[ ]	mowing	[ ]	shrub/sapling removal
[ ]	grazing	[ ]	herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
[ ]	clearcutting	[ ]	sedimentation
[ ]	selective cutting	[ ]	dredging
[ ]	woody debris removal	[X]	farming
[ ]	toxic pollutants	[ ]	nutrient enrichment

10 (subtotal this page)

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site:	KLF_Wetland03	Rater(s):	J. Gentilesco	Date:	8/13/2024

10
subtotal first page

- 10
max 10 pts. subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

	Bog (10)
	Fen (10)
	Old growth forest (10)
	Mature forested wetland (5)
	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
	Relict Wet Prairies (10)
	Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
	Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
-10	Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2 12
max 20 pts. subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using a 0 to 3 scale.

0	Aquatic bed
1	Emergent
0	Shrub
0	Forest
0	Mudflats
0	Open water
0	Other_____

6b. Horizontal (plan view) interspersion.

	High (5)
	Moderately High (4)
	Moderate (3)
	Moderately Low (2)
	Low (1)
0	None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage.

	Extensive >75% cover (-5)
	Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
	Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
	Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
1	Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

0	Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
0	Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
0	Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
0	Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality.
2	Present and either comprises significant part of a wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality.
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of a wetland's vegetation and is of high quality.

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species.
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality.

12
total

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size		1
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use		1
	Metric 3. Hydrology		5
	Metric 4. Habitat		3
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities		0
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography		2
	TOTAL SCORE 12		Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	(NO)	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	(NO)	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	(NO)	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	(YES) Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	(NO)	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	(NO) Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	John Gentilesco
Date:	08/13/2024
Affiliation:	Kleinfelder
Address:	51 Dutilh Road, Suite 240 Cranberry Township, PA 16066
Phone Number:	724-772-7072
e-mail address:	JGentilesco@kleinfelder.com
Name of Wetland:	KLF_Wetland004
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Palustrine Emergent
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESS

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	41.342022, -82.682102
USGS Quad Name	Kimball, OH
County	Erie
Township	Oxford
Section and Subsection	015
Hydrologic Unit Code	HUC 410001101
Site Visit	07/30/2024 - 07/31/2024
National Wetland Inventory Map	No
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A
Soil Survey	GdA: Gilford fine sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes
Delineation report/map	Previously provided.

Name of Wetland: KLF_Wetland004	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.034 acres	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

KLF_Wetland004 is a Palustrine Emergent (PEM) wetland located within an herbaceous depression within an ag field. The area was significantly disturbed by agricultural activity due to the routine suppression of native vegetation as a managed plant community.

Final score : 11 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.		X
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		X
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	(NO) Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	(NO) Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	(NO) Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	(NO) Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	(NO) Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	(NO) Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	(NO) Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	(NO) Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	(NO) Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	(NO) Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	(NO) Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	(NO) Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	(NO) Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site:	KLF_Wetland04	Rater(s):	J. Gentilesco	Date:	8/13/2024

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha (1 pt)
- [0] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

1 (max 14 pts.) | 1 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50 (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [0] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [1] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

5 (max 30 pts.) | 6 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [1] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [1] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration Inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly Inundated/saturated (3)
- [2] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [1] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

[ ]	ditch	[ ]	point source (nonstormwater)
[ ]	tile	[ ]	filling/grading
[ ]	dike	[ ]	road bed/RR track
[ ]	weir	[ ]	dredging
[ ]	stormwater input	[X]	other_____ Active agriculture

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

3 (max 20 pts.) | 9 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [1] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [1] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [1] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

[ ]	mowing	[ ]	shrub/sapling removal
[ ]	grazing	[ ]	herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
[ ]	clearcutting	[ ]	sedimentation
[ ]	selective cutting	[ ]	dredging
[ ]	woody debris removal	[X]	farming
[ ]	toxic pollutants	[ ]	nutrient enrichment

9 (subtotal this page)

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site:	KLF_Wetland04	Rater(s):	J. Gentilesco	Date:	8/13/2024

9
subtotal first page

-9
max 10 pts. subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

	Bog (10)
	Fen (10)
	Old growth forest (10)
	Mature forested wetland (5)
	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
	Relict Wet Prairies (10)
	Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
	Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
	Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2 11
max 20 pts. subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using a 0 to 3 scale.

0	Aquatic bed
1	Emergent
0	Shrub
0	Forest
0	Mudflats
0	Open water
0	Other_____

6b. Horizontal (plan view) interspersion.

	High (5)
	Moderately High (4)
	Moderate (3)
	Moderately Low (2)
	Low (1)
0	None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage.

	Extensive >75% cover (-5)
	Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
	Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
	Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
1	Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

0	Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
0	Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
0	Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
0	Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality.
2	Present and either comprises significant part of a wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality.
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of a wetland's vegetation and is of high quality.

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species.
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality.

11
total

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size		0
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use		1
	Metric 3. Hydrology		5
	Metric 4. Habitat		3
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities		0
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography		2
	TOTAL SCORE 11		Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	(NO)	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	(NO)	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	(YES) Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	(YES) Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	(NO)	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	(NO) Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

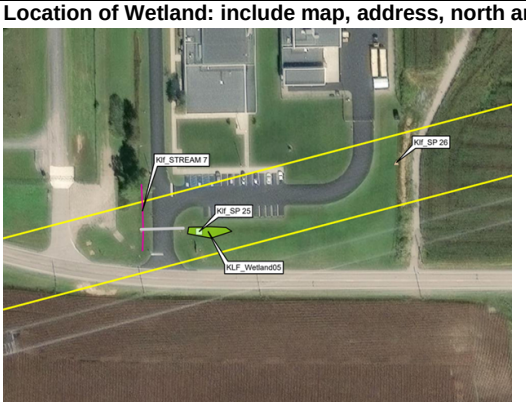
Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	John Gentilesco
Date:	08/13/2024
Affiliation:	Kleinfelder
Address:	51 Dutilh Road, Suite 240 Cranberry Township, PA 16066
Phone Number:	724-772-7072
e-mail address:	JGentilesco@kleinfelder.com
Name of Wetland:	KLF_Wetland005
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Palustrine Emergent
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESS

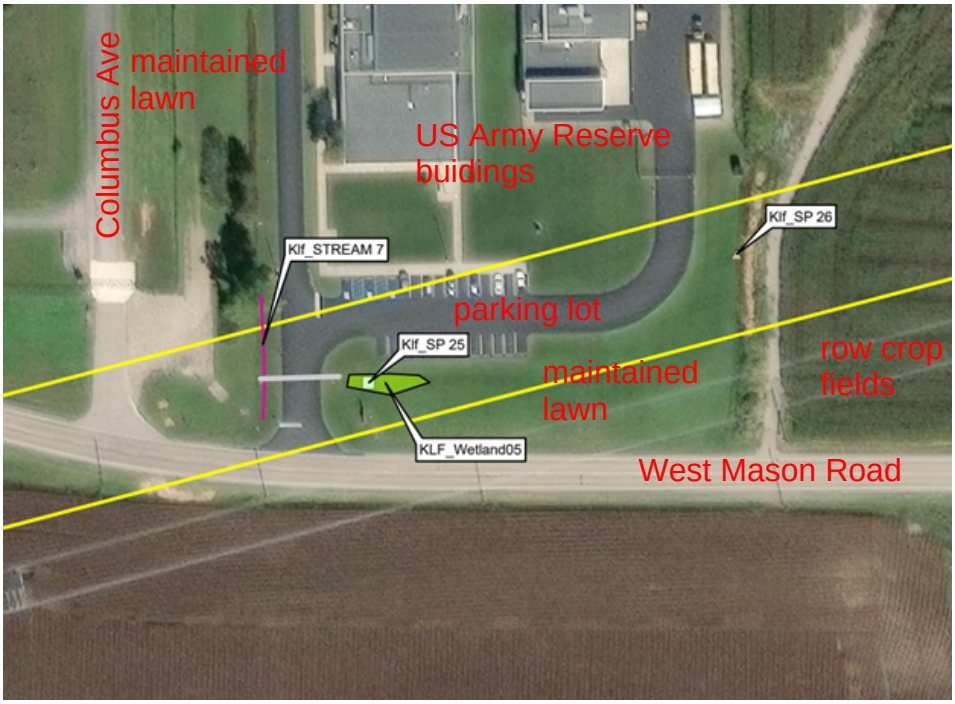
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

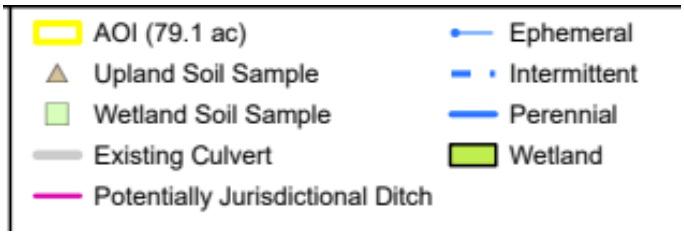


Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	41.333926, -82.642959
USGS Quad Name	Kimball, OH
County	Erie
Township	Milan
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	HUC 410001101
Site Visit	07/30/2024 - 07/31/2024
National Wetland Inventory Map	No
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A
Soil Survey	EcA: Elliot silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
Delineation report/map	Previously provided.

Name of Wetland: KLF_Wetland005	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.017 acres	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.





Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

KLF_Wetland005 is a Palustrine Emergent (PEM) wetland located within an herbaceous depression adjacent to parking lot in a maintained lawn.

Final score : 14 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	X	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	(NO) Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	(NO) Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	(NO) Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	(NO) Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	(NO) Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	(NO) Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	(NO) Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	(NO) Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	(NO) Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	(NO) Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	(NO) Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	(NO) Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	(NO) Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site:	KLF_Wetland05	Rater(s):	J. Gentilesco	Date:	8/13/2024

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha (1 pt)
- [0] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

3 (max 14 pts.) | 3 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50 (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [0] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [3] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

5 (max 30 pts.) | 8 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [1] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [1] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration Inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly Inundated/saturated (3)
- [2] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [1] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

[ ]	ditch	[ ]	point source (nonstormwater)
[ ]	tile	[ ]	filling/grading
[ ]	dike	[ ]	road bed/RR track
[ ]	weir	[ ]	dredging
[X]	stormwater input	[ ]	other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

3 (max 20 pts.) | 11 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [1] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [2] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [1] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

[X]	mowing	[ ]	shrub/sapling removal
[ ]	grazing	[ ]	herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
[ ]	clearcutting	[ ]	sedimentation
[ ]	selective cutting	[ ]	dredging
[ ]	woody debris removal	[ ]	farming
[ ]	toxic pollutants	[ ]	nutrient enrichment

11 (subtotal this page)

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site:	KLF_Wetland05	Rater(s):	J. Gentilesco	Date:	8/13/2024

11
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

- 11
max 10 pts. subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

	Bog (10)
	Fen (10)
	Old growth forest (10)
	Mature forested wetland (5)
	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
	Relict Wet Prairies (10)
	Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
	Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
	Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

3 14
max 20 pts. subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using a 0 to 3 scale.

0	Aquatic bed
1	Emergent
0	Shrub
0	Forest
0	Mudflats
0	Open water
0	Other_____

6b. Horizontal (plan view) interspersion.

	High (5)
	Moderately High (4)
	Moderate (3)
	Moderately Low (2)
1	Low (1)
	None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage.

	Extensive >75% cover (-5)
	Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
	Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
	Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
1	Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

0	Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
0	Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
0	Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
0	Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality.
2	Present and either comprises significant part of a wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality.
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of a wetland's vegetation and is of high quality.

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species.
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality.

14
total

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size		0
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use		3
	Metric 3. Hydrology		5
	Metric 4. Habitat		3
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities		0
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography		3
	TOTAL SCORE 14		Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	(NO)	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	(NO)	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	(NO)	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	(YES) Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	(NO)	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	(NO) Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

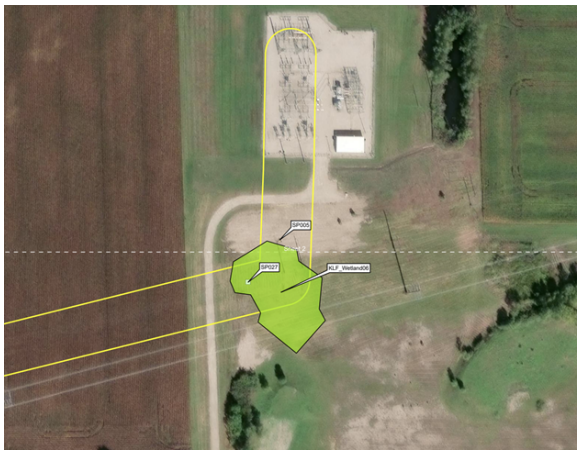
Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	John Gentilesco
Date:	08/13/2024
Affiliation:	Kleinfelder
Address:	51 Dutilh Road, Suite 240 Cranberry Township, PA 16066
Phone Number:	724-772-7072
e-mail address:	JGentilesco@kleinfelder.com
Name of Wetland:	KLF_Wetland006
Vegetation Communit(ies):	Palustrine Emergent
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESS

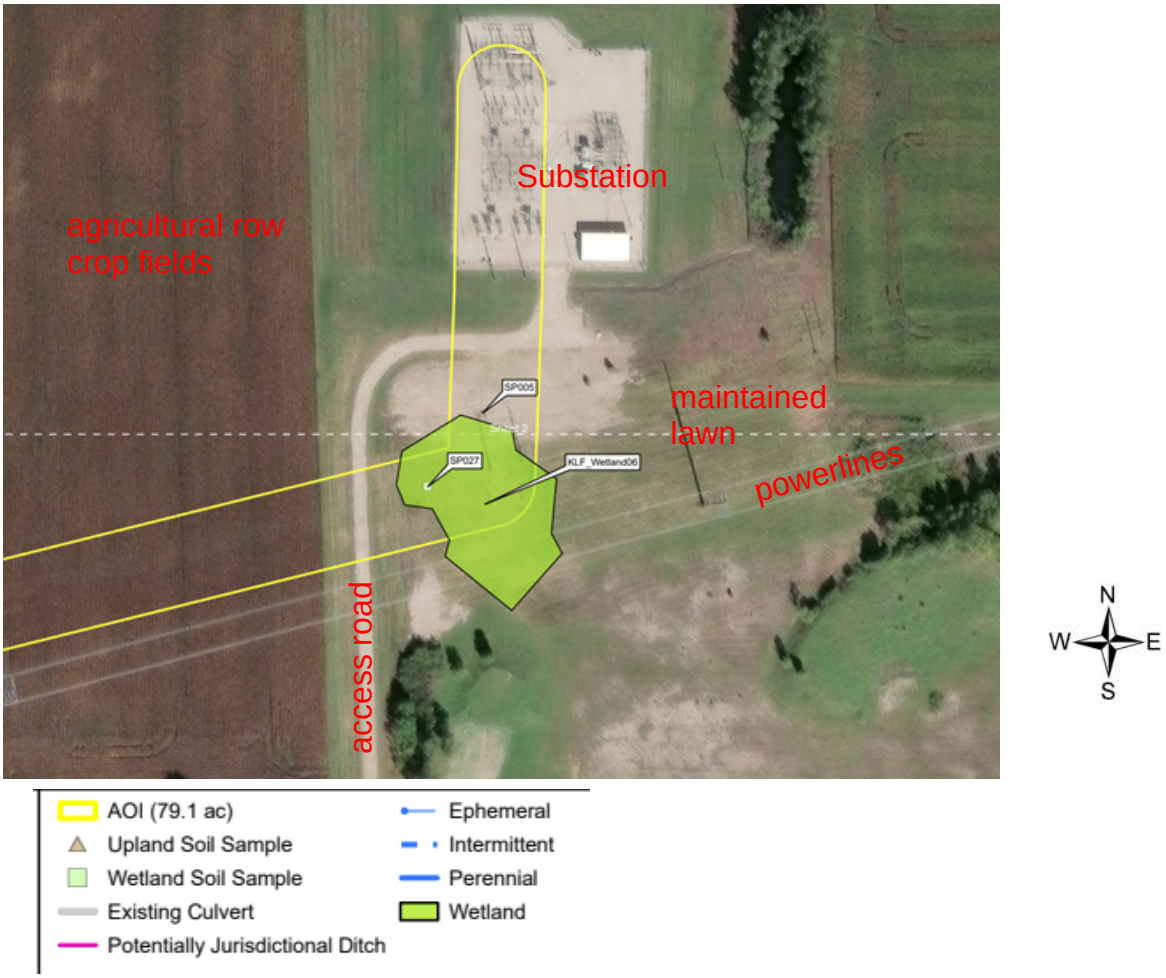
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.



Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	41.335289, -82.636397
USGS Quad Name	Kimball, OH
County	Erie
Township	Milan
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	HUC 410001101
Site Visit	07/30/2024 - 07/31/2024
National Wetland Inventory Map	No
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A
Soil Survey	UdB: Udorthents, loamy, 0 to 6 percent slopes
Delineation report/map	Previously provided.

Name of Wetland: KLF_Wetland006	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.328 acres	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

KLF_Wetland006 is a Palustrine Emergent (PEM) wetland located within an herbaceous depression adjacent to parking lot and substation.

Final score : 21 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	X	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	X	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	X	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	X	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	X	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	X	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	(NO) Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	(NO) Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	(NO) Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	(NO) Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	(NO) Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	(NO) Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	(NO) Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	(NO) Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	(NO) Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	(NO) Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	(NO) Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	(NO) Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	(NO) Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	(NO) Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site:	KLF_Wetland05	Rater(s):	J. Gentilesco	Date:	8/13/2024

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2	2
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

	>50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
	25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha (5 pts)
	10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
	3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
2	0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha (2pts)
	0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha (1 pt)
	<0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2	4
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

	WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
	MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50 (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
1	NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
	VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average

	VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
	LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
	MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
1	HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

8	12
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply

	High pH groundwater (5)
	Other groundwater (3)
1	Precipitation (1)
3	Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
	Perennial surface water (lake or stream (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply

	100 year floodplain (1)
	Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
	Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
	Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

	>0.7 (27.6in) (3)
	0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
1	<0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration Inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

	Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
	Regularly Inundated/saturated (3)
2	Seasonally inundated (2)
	Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

	None or none apparent (12)
	Recovered (7)
	Recovering (3)
1	Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

	ditch		point source (nonstormwater)
	tile		filling/grading
	dike		road bed/RR track
	weir		dredging
X	stormwater input		other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4	16
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average

	None or none apparent (4)
	Recovered (3)
	Recovering (2)
1	Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

	Excellent (7)
	Very good (6)
	Good (5)
	Moderately good (4)
	Fair (3)
2	Poor to fair (2)
	Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

	None or none apparent (9)
	Recovered (6)
	Recovering (3)
1	Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

	mowing		shrub/sapling removal
	grazing		herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
	clearcutting	X	sedimentation
	selective cutting		dredging
	woody debris removal		farming
	toxic pollutants		nutrient enrichment

16
subtotal this page

ORAM v. 5.0 Field Form Quantitative Rating

Site:	KLF_Wetland05	Rater(s):	J. Gentilesco	Date:	8/13/2024

16
subtotal first page

- 16
max 10 pts. subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

	Bog (10)
	Fen (10)
	Old growth forest (10)
	Mature forested wetland (5)
	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
	Relict Wet Prairies (10)
	Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
	Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
	Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

5 21
max 20 pts. subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using a 0 to 3 scale.

0	Aquatic bed
1	Emergent
0	Shrub
0	Forest
0	Mudflats
0	Open water
0	Other_____

6b. Horizontal (plan view) interspersion.

	High (5)
	Moderately High (4)
	Moderate (3)
2	Moderately Low (2)
	Low (1)
	None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage.

	Extensive >75% cover (-5)
	Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
	Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
	Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
1	Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

0	Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
0	Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
0	Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
1	Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality.
2	Present and either comprises significant part of a wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality.
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of a wetland's vegetation and is of high quality.

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species.
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality.

21
total

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES (NO)	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES (NO)	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size		2
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use		2
	Metric 3. Hydrology		8
	Metric 4. Habitat		4
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities		0
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography		5
	TOTAL SCORE 21		Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	(NO)	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	(NO)	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	(NO)	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	(YES) Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	(NO)	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	(NO) Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

ATTACHMENT D

OHIO EPA HEADWATER HABITAT EVALUATION INDEX (HHEI) FORMS
&
OHIO EPA QUALITATIVE HABITAT EVALUATION INDEX (QHEI) FORMS

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

14

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

SITE NAME/LOCATION Avery Hayes Rebuild

SITE NUMBER KLF_Stream01 RIVER BASIN _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi^2) _____

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft.) _____ LAT. 41.372587 LONG -82.730016 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/12/2024 SCORER J. Gentilesco COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE /NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check two predominant substrate boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE			PERCENT	TYPE			PERCENT
☐	☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	☐	SILT [3 pts]	70%
☐	☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	☐	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [3 pts]	0%
☐	☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

(A) Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 10%

Substrate Percentage Check: 1

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINANT SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 9

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	>30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	>22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	>10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters)> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (>3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (>9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (>9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 0.6

Bankfull Width Max = 30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right ® as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☑	☑	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermitent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☑	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: Slope Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.07 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Lake Erie NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County Sandusky County Township / City: Perkins Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation 7/31/2024 Quantity _____

Photograph Information _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. And attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/com) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): Y (If yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3): **52**

SITE NAME/LOCATION Avery Hayes -138 kV-Reconductor

SITE NUMBER KLF_Stream002 RIVER BASIN _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi^2) _____

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft.) _____ LAT. 41.350276 LONG -82.709056 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/15/2024 SCORER J. Gentilesco COMMENTS Intermittent

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE /NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check two predominant substrate boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE			PERCENT	TYPE			PERCENT
☐	☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	☐	SILT [3 pts]	40%
☐	☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5%	☐	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15%	☐	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5%	☐	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	5%
☐	☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30%	☐	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 20% **(A)**

Substrate Percentage Check: 1

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINANT SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 12

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	>30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	>22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	>10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30: 20

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters)> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (>3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (>9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (>9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

Bankfull Width Max = 30: 20

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 7.62

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right ® as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐ ☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐ ☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑ ☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐ ☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐ ☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐ ☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☑ ☑	Fenced Pasture	☐ ☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☑	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermitent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑	Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	☐	Flat to Moderate	☑	Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	☐	Moderate to Severe	☐	Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☐ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Kimball NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County Erie County Township / City: Oxford Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation 7/31/2024 Quantity _____

Photograph Information _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 85%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. And attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/com) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Significant warm up in temperature causing substantial snow melt.

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): Y (If yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

54

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

SITE NAME/LOCATION Avery Hayes -138 kV-Reconductor

SITE NUMBER KLF_Stream003 RIVER BASIN _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi^2) _____

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft.) _____ LAT. 41.34456 LONG -82.690475 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/15/2024 SCORER J. Gentilesco COMMENTS Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE /NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check two predominant substrate boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE			PERCENT	TYPE			PERCENT
☐	☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	☐	SILT [3 pts]	70%
☐	☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5%	☐	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25%	☐	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0% **(A)**

Substrate Percentage Check 1

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINANT SUBSTRATE TYPES 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

9

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	>30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☑	>22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	>10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

30

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters) 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters)> 13') [30 pts]	☑	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (>3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (>9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (>9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

Bankfull Width Max = 30

15

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters) 1.2

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right ® as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	RIPARIAN WIDTH R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY R	(Most predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☑	☑	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermitent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☑	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑	Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	☐	Flat to Moderate	☑	Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	☐	Moderate to Severe	☐	Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: Sherer Ditch Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.1 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Kimball NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County Erie County Township / City: Oxford Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation 7/31/2024 Quantity _____

Photograph Information _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. And attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/com) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

_____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): Y (If yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3): **14**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Avery Hayes -138 kV-Reconductor

SITE NUMBER: KLF_Stream004 RIVER BASIN: _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi^2): _____

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft.): _____ LAT. 41.333947 LONG -82.643256 RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE 8/15/2024 SCORER: J. Gentilesco COMMENTS: Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE /NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check two predominant substrate boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE			PERCENT	TYPE			PERCENT
☐	☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	☐	SILT [3 pts]	70%
☐	☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5%	☐	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25%	☐	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0% **(A)**

Substrate Percentage Check: 1

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINANT SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 9

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	>30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	>22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	>10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters)> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (>3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (>9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (>9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

Bankfull Width Max = 30: 5

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.2

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right ® as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	RIPARIAN WIDTH R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY R	(Most predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☑	☑	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermitent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☑	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑	Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	☐	Flat to Moderate	☑	Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	☐	Moderate to Severe	☐	Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: Zorn Beutal Ditch Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.1 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Kimball NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County Erie County Township / City: Oxford Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation 7/31/2024 Quantity _____

Photograph Information _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. And attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/com) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

_____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): Y (If yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3): **60**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Avery Hayes -138 kV-Reconductor

SITE NUMBER: KLF_Pipecreek | RIVER BASIN: | DRAINAGE AREA (mi^2):

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft.): | LAT. 41.366381 | LONG -82.725024 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE 8/15/2024 | SCORER: J. Gentilesco | COMMENTS: Ephemeral

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE /NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check two predominant substrate boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE			PERCENT	TYPE			PERCENT
☐	☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	☐	SILT [3 pts]	50%
☐	☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15%	☐	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [3 pts]	0%
☐	☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25%	☐	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	☐	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

(A) Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 15%

Substrate Percentage Check: 1

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINANT SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 | TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

10

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	>30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	>22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	>10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

20

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 60

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	> 4.0 meters)> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (>3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (>9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (>9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

Bankfull Width Max = 30

30

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 7.62

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right ® as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	RIPARIAN WIDTH R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY R	(Most predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☑	☑	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermitent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑	Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	☐	Flat to Moderate	☑	Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	☐	Moderate to Severe	☐	Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☑ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score _____ (If yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: Pipe Creek Distance from Evaluated Stream 0 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Kimball NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County Erie County Township / City: Perkins Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation 7/31/2024 Quantity _____

Photograph Information _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 85%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. And attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/com) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: Significant warm up in temperature causing substantial snow melt.

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): Y (If yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) Y Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3): **60**

SITE NAME/LOCATION Avery Hayes -138 kV-Reconductor

SITE NUMBER KLF_ShererDitchL RIVER BASIN _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi^2) _____

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft.) _____ LAT. 41.345099 LONG -82.692383 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/15/2024 SCORER J. Gentilesco COMMENTS Perennial

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE /NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check two predominant substrate boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE			PERCENT	TYPE			PERCENT
☐	☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	☐	SILT [3 pts]	50%
☐	☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15%	☐	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	5%
☐	☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30%	☐	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0% **(A)**

Substrate Percentage Check: 1

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINANT SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 10

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	>30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☑	>22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	>10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 30

Pool Depth Max = 30: 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters)> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (>3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (>9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (>9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.8

Bankfull Width Max = 30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right ® as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☐	☐ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☑	☑ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☑	☑ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☑	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermitent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑	Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	☐	Flat to Moderate	☑	Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	☐	Moderate to Severe	☐	Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☑ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score _____ (If yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: Sherer Ditch Distance from Evaluated Stream 0 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Kimball NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County Eerie County Township / City: Oxford Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation 7/31/2024 Quantity _____

Photograph Information _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. And attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/com) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): Y (If yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3): **60**

SITE NAME/LOCATION Avery Hayes -138 kV-Reconductor

SITE NUMBER KLF_ShererDitchU RIVER BASIN _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi^2) _____

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft.) _____ LAT. 41.345099 LONG -82.692383 RIVER CODE _____ RIVER MILE _____

DATE 8/15/2024 SCORER J. Gentilesco COMMENTS Perennial

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE /NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check two predominant substrate boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE			PERCENT	TYPE			PERCENT
☐	☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	☐	SILT [3 pts]	50%
☐	☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15%	☐	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	5%
☐	☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30%	☐	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0% **(A)**

Substrate Percentage Check: 1

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINANT SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4 **(B)**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

10

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	>30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☑	>22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	>10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

30

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 30

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters)> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (>3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (>9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (>9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

Bankfull Width Max = 30

20

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 1.8

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right ® as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	RIPARIAN WIDTH R	(Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY R	(Most predominant per Bank)		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland		☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field		☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field		☑	☑	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture		☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☑	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermitent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑	Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	☐	Flat to Moderate	☑	Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	☐	Moderate to Severe	☐	Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☑ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score _____ (If yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: Sherer Ditch Distance from Evaluated Stream 0 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Kimball NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County Erie County Township / City: Oxford Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation 7/31/2024 Quantity _____

Photograph Information _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. And attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/com) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

_____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): Y (If yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3): **54**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Avery Hayes -138 kV-Reconductor

SITE NUMBER: KLF_ZornBeutalDi | RIVER BASIN: | DRAINAGE AREA (mi^2):

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft.): | LAT. 41.334545 | LONG -82.639873 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE 8/15/2024 | SCORER J. Gentilesco | COMMENTS Perennial

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE /NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check two predominant substrate boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE			PERCENT	TYPE			PERCENT
☐	☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	☐	SILT [3 pts]	50%
☐	☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	BEDROCK [16 pts]	0%	☐	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [3 pts]	0%
☐	☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30%	☐	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0% **(A)**

Substrate Percentage Check: 1

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINANT SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 | TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 9

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (*Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	>30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	>22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	>10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 50

Pool Depth Max = 30: 20

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters)> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (>3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☑	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (>9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (>9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 3

Bankfull Width Max = 30: 25

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY * NOTE: River Left (L) and Right ® as looking downstream *

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most predominant per Bank) L	R	L	R
☐	☐ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☑	☑ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☑	☑ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (*At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☑	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermitent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☑	Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	☐	Flat to Moderate	☐	Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	☐	Moderate to Severe	☐	Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☑ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score _____ (If yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: Zorn Beutal Ditch Distance from Evaluated Stream 0 miles

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Kimball NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County Erie County Township / City: Oxford Township

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): N Date of last precipitation 7/31/2024 Quantity _____

Photograph Information _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. And attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/com) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): Y (If yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) Y Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

OHIO EPA

QHEI Score: 38

Stream & Location: KLF_Pipe Creek RM: ___._ Date: 8 / 20 / 24

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: Thomas Malecki/Kleinfelder, Inc.

River Code: ___-___-___ STORET #: ___ Lat./ Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) 41.366259 /8_2.725101 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]			☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]		
☐ ☒ COBBLE [8]			☐ ☐ MUCK [2]		
☐ ☐ GRAVEL [7]			☒ ☐ SILT [2]		
☐ ☐ SAND [6]			☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]					

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

ORIGIN
- ☐ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☐ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☐ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☒ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☒ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Substrate 8 Maximum 20

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	0	POOLS > 70cm [2]	0	OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
1	OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	0	ROOTWADS [1]	0	AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
1	SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	2	BOULDERS [1]	0	LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
0	ROOTMATS [1]				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☒ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
- ☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover Maximum 20: 11

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ☐ HIGH [4]
- ☐ MODERATE [3]
- ☐ LOW [2]
- ☒ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ EXCELLENT [7]
- ☒ GOOD [5]
- ☐ FAIR [3]
- ☐ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
- ☒ NONE [6]
- ☐ RECOVERED [4]
- ☐ RECOVERING [3]
- ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
- ☒ HIGH [3]
- ☐ MODERATE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]

Comments

Channel Maximum 20: 15

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for *EACH BANK* (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L	R	
☒	☐	NONE / LITTLE [3]
☐	☒	MODERATE [2]
☐	☐	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	
☐	☐	WIDE > 50m [4]
☐	☐	MODERATE 10-50m [3]
☐	☐	NARROW 5-10m [2]
☒	☒	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
☐	☐	NONE [0]

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L	R	
☐	☐	FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☐	☐	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐	☐	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
☐	☐	FENCED PASTURE [1]
☒	☒	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

L	R	
☐	☐	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐	☐	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐	☐	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian Maximum 10: 4

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ☐ > 1m [6]
- ☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☒ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☒ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
- ☐ VERY FAST [1]
- ☐ FAST [1]
- ☐ MODERATE [1]
- ☒ SLOW [1]
- ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
- ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
- ☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current Maximum 12: 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
- ☒ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
- ☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
- ☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
- ☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
- ☒ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
- ☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
- ☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ NONE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]
- ☒ MODERATE [0]
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run Maximum 8: 3

6] GRADIENT (ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (mi²)
- ☒ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
- ☐ MODERATE [6-10]
- ☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 15 %GLIDE: ___ %RUN: 70 %RIFFLE: 15

Gradient Maximum 10: 2

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?*, Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☐ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☒ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass- 2nd	
☐ HIGH	☐
☐ UP	☐
☐ NORMAL	☐
☒ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd	
☐ < 20 cm	☐
☐ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☒ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

pass 1st _____ cm

pass 2nd _____ cm

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

POOL: AREA ☐ >100ft² DEPTH ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

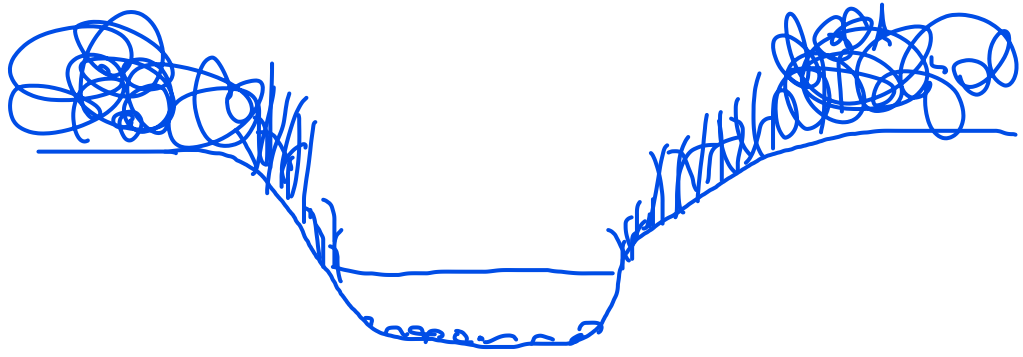
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

OHIO EPA

QHEI Score: 36

Stream & Location: Sherer Ditch Lower Region RM: _ _ _._ Date: 8 / 20 / 24

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: _____

River Code: _ _ _-_ _ _-_ _ _ STORET #: _ _ _ _ _ _ Lat./Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) 41.345099 /8 2.692383 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐ BOULDER [9]			☐ DETRITUS [3]		
☐ COBBLE [8]			☐ MUCK [2]		
☐ GRAVEL [7]			☒ SILT [2]		
☒ SAND [6]			☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐ BEDROCK [5]					

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

ORIGIN
- ☐ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☐ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☐ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☒ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☒ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Substrate 6 *Maximum 20*

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	0	POOLS > 70cm [2]	0	OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
3	OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	1	ROOTWADS [1]	0	AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
0	SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	0	BOULDERS [1]	0	LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
1	ROOTMATS [1]				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
- ☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover Maximum 20 3

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ☐ HIGH [4]
- ☐ MODERATE [3]
- ☐ LOW [2]
- ☒ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ EXCELLENT [7]
- ☒ GOOD [5]
- ☐ FAIR [3]
- ☐ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
- ☒ NONE [6]
- ☐ RECOVERED [4]
- ☐ RECOVERING [3]
- ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
- ☒ HIGH [3]
- ☐ MODERATE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]

Comments

Channel Maximum 20 15

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for *EACH BANK* (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

L	R	EROSION
☒	☒	NONE / LITTLE [3]
☐	☐	MODERATE [2]
☐	☐	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH
☐	☐	WIDE > 50m [4]
☐	☐	MODERATE 10-50m [3]
☐	☐	NARROW 5-10m [2]
☒	☒	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
☐	☐	NONE [0]

L	R	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
☐	☐	FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☐	☐	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐	☐	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
☐	☐	FENCED PASTURE [1]
☒	☒	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

L	R	
☐	☐	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐	☐	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐	☐	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian Maximum 10 4

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ☐ > 1m [6]
- ☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☒ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☒ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
- ☐ VERY FAST [1]
- ☐ FAST [1]
- ☐ MODERATE [1]
- ☒ SLOW [1]
- ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
- ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
- ☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current Maximum 12 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
- ☒ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
- ☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
- ☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
- ☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
- ☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
- ☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
- ☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ NONE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]
- ☒ MODERATE [0]
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run Maximum 8 3

6] GRADIENT

DRAINAGE AREA (ft/mi) (mi²)

- ☒ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
- ☐ MODERATE [6-10]
- ☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: %GLIDE:

%RUN: 100 %RIFFLE:

Gradient Maximum 10 2

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?*, Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☐ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☒ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass- 2nd	
☐ HIGH	☐
☐ UP	☐
☐ NORMAL	☐
☒ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd	
☐ < 20 cm	☐
☐ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☒ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

pass 1st _____ cm

pass 2nd _____ cm

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

POOL: AREA ☐ >100ft² DEPTH ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

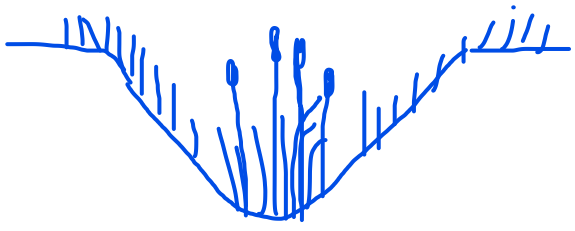
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 36

Stream & Location: Sherer Ditch Upper Region RM: _ _ _._ Date: 8 / 20 / 24

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:

River Code:_ _ _-_ _ _-_ _ _ STORET #:_ _ _ _ _ _ _ Lat./ Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) _ _ . _ _ _ _ _ /8_ . _ _ _ _ _ Office verified location ☐

1] *SUBSTRATE* Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]			☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]		
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]			☐ ☐ MUCK [2]		
☐ ☐ GRAVEL [7]			☒ ☐ SILT [2]		
☐ ☒ SAND [6]			☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]					

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

ORIGIN		QUALITY	
☐ LIMESTONE [1]	SILT	☐ HEAVY [-2]	
☐ TILLS [1]		☒ MODERATE [-1]	
☐ WETLANDS [0]		☐ NORMAL [0]	
☐ HARDPAN [0]		☐ FREE [1]	
☐ SANDSTONE [0]	EMBEDDEDNESS	☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]	
☐ RIP/RAP [0]		☒ MODERATE [-1]	
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]		☐ NORMAL [0]	
☐ SHALE [-1]		☐ NONE [1]	
☐ COAL FINES [-2]			

Comments

Substrate 6 Maximum 20

2] *INSTREAM COVER* Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	0	POOLS > 70cm [2]	0	OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
3	OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	1	ROOTWADS [1]	0	AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
0	SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	0	BOULDERS [1]	0	LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
1	ROOTMATS [1]				

AMOUNT Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11] ☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7] ☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3] ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover Maximum 20: 3

3] *CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY* Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☒ NONE [6]	☒ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☒ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☐ MODERATE [2]
☐ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☒ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel Maximum 20: 15

4] *BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE* Check **ONE** in each category for *EACH BANK* (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

L	R	EROSION
☒	☒	NONE / LITTLE [3]
☐	☐	MODERATE [2]
☐	☐	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH
☐	☐	WIDE > 50m [4]
☐	☐	MODERATE 10-50m [3]
☐	☐	NARROW 5-10m [2]
☒	☒	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
☐	☐	NONE [0]

L	R	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
☐	☐	FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☐	☐	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐	☐	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
☐	☐	FENCED PASTURE [1]
☒	☒	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

L	R	
☐	☐	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐	☐	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐	☐	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian Maximum 10: 4

5] *POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY*

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

☐ > 1m [6] ☐ 0.7-<1m [4] ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2] ☒ 0.2-<0.4m [1] ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2] ☒ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1] ☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply

☐ TORRENTIAL [-1] ☐ VERY FAST [1] ☐ FAST [1] ☐ MODERATE [1] ☒ SLOW [1] ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1] ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2] ☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current Maximum 12: 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☒ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☒ MODERATE [0] ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run Maximum 8: 3

6] *GRADIENT* (ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (mi²)

☒ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4] ☐ MODERATE [6-10] ☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: %GLIDE:

%RUN: 100 %RIFFLE:

Gradient Maximum 10: 2

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?*, Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☐ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☒ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass- 2nd	
☐ HIGH	☐
☐ UP	☐
☐ NORMAL	☐
☒ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd	
☐ < 20 cm	☐
☐ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☒ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

pass 1st _____ cm

pass 2nd _____ cm

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

POOL: AREA ☐ >100ft² DEPTH ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

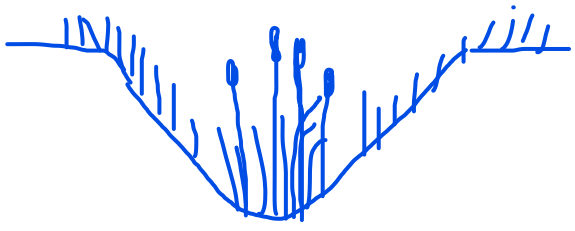
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

OhioEPA

QHEI Score: 38

Stream & Location: Zorn Beutal Ditch RM: _ _ _._ Date: 8 / 20 / 24

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation:

River Code:_ _ _-_ _ _-_ _ _ STORET #:_ _ _ _ _ _ Lat./ Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) 41.334574 /8 2.639736 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]			☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]		
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]			☐ ☐ MUCK [2]		
☐ ☐ GRAVEL [7]			☒ ☐ SILT [2]		
☐ ☒ SAND [6]			☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]					

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN	EMBEDDEDNESS	QUALITY
☐ LIMESTONE [1]	SILT	☐ HEAVY [-2]
☐ TILLS [1]		☒ MODERATE [-1]
☐ WETLANDS [0]		☐ NORMAL [0]
☐ HARDPAN [0]		☐ FREE [1]
☐ SANDSTONE [0]		☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
☐ RIP/RAP [0]		☒ MODERATE [-1]
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]		☐ NORMAL [0]
☐ SHALE [-1]		☐ NONE [1]
☐ COAL FINES [-2]		

Substrate 6 Maximum 20

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	0	POOLS > 70cm [2]	0	OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
3	OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	1	ROOTWADS [1]	0	AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
0	SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	0	BOULDERS [1]	0	LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
1	ROOTMATS [1]				

AMOUNT Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover Maximum 20: 5

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☒ NONE [6]	☒ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☒ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☐ MODERATE [2]
☐ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☒ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel Maximum 20: 15

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for *EACH BANK* (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

L	R	EROSION
☒	☒	NONE / LITTLE [3]
☐	☐	MODERATE [2]
☐	☐	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH
☐	☐	WIDE > 50m [4]
☐	☐	MODERATE 10-50m [3]
☐	☐	NARROW 5-10m [2]
☒	☒	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
☐	☐	NONE [0]

L	R	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
☐	☐	FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☐	☐	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐	☐	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
☐	☐	FENCED PASTURE [1]
☒	☒	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

L	R	
☐	☐	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐	☐	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐	☐	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian Maximum 10: 4

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

☐ > 1m [6]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☒ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☒ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply

☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]	☒ SLOW [1]
☐ VERY FAST [1]	☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ FAST [1]	☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ MODERATE [1]	☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current Maximum 12: 3

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☒ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☒ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☒ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☒ MODERATE [0]
			☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run Maximum 8: 3

6] GRADIENT (ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (mi²)

☒ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 25 %GLIDE:
%RUN: 75 %RIFFLE:

Gradient Maximum 10: 2

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?*, Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☐ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☒ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass- 2nd	
☐ HIGH	☐
☐ UP	☐
☐ NORMAL	☐
☒ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd	
☐ < 20 cm	☐
☐ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☒ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

pass 1st _____ cm

pass 2nd _____ cm

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

POOL: AREA ☐ >100ft² DEPTH ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

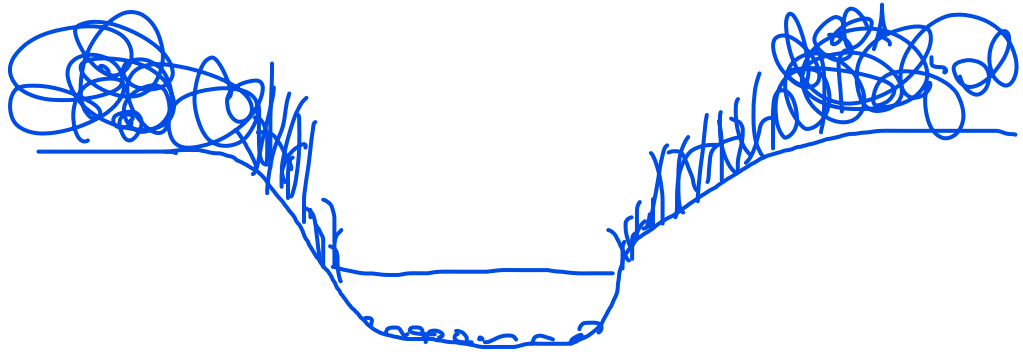
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



ATTACHMENT E

PHOTOS OF POTENTIALLY JURISDICTIONAL AQUATIC RESOURCES & DATA POINTS

Photo 01 KLF_SP002_Wetland001 N

Photo 02 KLF_SP002_Wetland001 S

Photo 03 KLF_SP002_Wetland001 E

Photo 04 KLF_SP002_Wetland001 W

Photo 05 KLF_SP002_Wetland001 Soil

Photo 06 KLF_SP003_Wetland002 N

Photo 07 KLF_SP003_Wetland002 S

Photo 08 KLF_SP003_Wetland002 E

Photo 09 KLF_SP003_Wetland002 W

Photo 10 KLF_SP006_Wetland003 N

Photo 11 KLF_SP006_Wetland003 S

Photo 12 KLF_SP006_Wetland003 E

Photo 13 KLF_SP006_Wetland003 W

Photo 14 KLF_SP020_Wetland004 Soil

Photo 15 KLF_SP020_Wetland004 N

Photo 16 KLF_SP020_Wetland004 S

Photo 17 KLF_SP020_Wetland004 E

Photo 18 KLF_SP020_Wetland004 W

Photo 19 KLF_SP020_Wetland004 Soil

Photo 20 KLF_SP025_Wetland005 N

Photo 21 KLF_SP025_Wetland005 S

Photo 22 KLF_SP025_Wetland005 E

Photo 23 KLF_SP025_Wetland005 W

Photo 24 KLF_SP025_Wetland005 Soil

Photo 25 KLF_SP027_Wetland006 N

Photo 26 KLF_SP027_Wetland006 S

Photo 27 KLF_SP027_Wetland006 E

Photo 28 KLF_SP027_Wetland006 W

Photo 29 KLF_SP027_Wetland006 Soil

Photo 30 KLF_Stream001 U

Photo 31 KLF_Stream001 D

Photo 32 KLF_Stream001 X

Photo 33 KLF_Stream002 U

Photo 34 KLF_Stream002 D

Photo 35 KLF_Stream002 X

Photo 36 KLF_Stream003 U

Photo 37 KLF_Stream003 D

Photo 38 KLF_Stream003 X

Photo 39 KLF_Stream004 U

Photo 40 KLF_Stream004 D

Photo 41 KLF_Stream004 X

Photo 42 KLF_Pipe Creek U

Photo 43 KLF_Pipe Creek D

Photo 44 KLF_Pipe Creek X

Photo 45 KLF_Sherer Ditch UR U

Photo 46 KLF_Sherer Ditch UR D

Photo 47 KLF_Sherer Ditch UR X

Photo 48 KLF_Sherer Ditch LR U

Photo 49 KLF_Sherer Ditch LR D

Photo 50 KLF_Sherer Ditch LR X

Photo 51 KLF_Zorn Beutal Ditch U

Photo 52 KLF_Zorn Beutal Ditch D

Photo 53 KLF_Zorn Beutal Ditch X

Photo 54 KLF_Ditch001 U

Photo 55 KLF_Ditch001 D

Photo 56 KLF_Ditch001 X

Photo 57 KLF_SP001 Upland N

Photo 58 KLF_SP001 Upland S

Photo 59 KLF_SP004 Upland N

Photo 60 KLF_SP004 Upland S

Photo 61 KLF_SP005 Upland N

Photo 62 KLF_SP005 Upland S

Photo 63 KLF_SP007 Upland N

Photo 64 KLF_SP007 Upland S

Photo 65 KLF_SP008 Upland N

Photo 66 KLF_SP008 Upland S

Photo 67 KLF_SP009 Upland N

Photo 68 KLF_SP009 Upland S

Photo 69 KLF_SP010 Upland N

Photo 70 KLF_SP010 Upland S

Photo 71 KLF_SP011 Upland N

Photo 72 KLF_SP011 Upland S

Photo 73 KLF_SP012 Upland N

Photo 74 KLF_SP012 Upland S

Photo 75 KLF_SP013 Upland N

Photo 76 KLF_SP013 Upland S

Photo 77 KLF_SP014 Upland N

Photo 78 KLF_SP014 Upland S

Photo 79 KLF_SP015 Upland N

Photo 80 KLF_SP015 Upland S

Photo 81 KLF_SP016 Upland N

Photo 82 KLF_SP016 Upland S

Photo 83 KLF_SP017 Upland N

Photo 84 KLF_SP017 Upland S

Photo 85 KLF_SP018 Upland N

Photo 86 KLF_SP018 Upland S

Photo 87 KLF_SP019 Upland N

Photo 88 KLF_SP019 Upland S

Photo 89 KLF_SP021 Upland N

Photo 90 KLF_SP021 Upland S

Photo 91 KLF_SP022 Upland N

Photo 92 KLF_SP022 Upland S

Photo 93 KLF_SP023 Upland N

Photo 94 KLF_SP023 Upland S

Photo 95 KLF_SP024 Upland N

Photo 96 KLF_SP024 Upland S

Photo 97 KLF_SP026 Upland N

Photo 98 KLF_SP026 Upland S

Photo 99 KLF_SP029 Upland N

Photo 100 KLF_SP029 Upland S

Photo 101 KLF_SP030 Upland N

Photo 102 KLF_SP030 Upland S

Photo 103 KLF_SP032 Upland N

Photo 104 KLF_SP032 Upland S

Photo 105 KLF_SP033 Upland N

Photo 106 KLF_SP033 Upland S

Photo 107 KLF_SP034 Upland N

Photo 108 KLF_SP034 Upland S

Photo 109 KLF_SP035 Upland N

Photo 110 KLF_SP035 Upland S

Photo 111 KLF_SP036 Upland N

Photo 112 KLF_SP036 Upland S

Photo 113 KLF_SP037 Upland N

Photo 114 KLF_SP037 Upland S

Photo 115 KLF_SP038 Upland N

Photo 116 KLF_SP038 Upland S

Photo 117 KLF_SP039 Upland N

Photo 118 KLF_SP039 Upland S

Photo 119 KLF_SP040 Upland N

Photo 120 KLF_SP040 Upland S

Photo 121 KLF_SP041 Upland N

Photo 122 KLF_SP041 Upland S

Photo 123 KLF_SP042 Upland N

Photo 124 KLF_SP042 Upland S

Photo 125 KLF_SP043 Upland N

Photo 126 KLF_SP043 Upland S

Photo 127 KLF_SP044 Upland N

Photo 128 KLF_SP044 Upland S

Photo 129 KLF_SP045 Upland N

Photo 130 KLF_SP045 Upland S

Photo 131 KLF_SP0462 Upland N

Photo 132 KLF_SP046 Upland S

Photo 133 KLF_SP047 Upland N

Photo 134 KLF_SP047 Upland S

Photo 135 KLF_SP048 Upland N

Photo 136 KLF_SP048 Upland S

Photo 137 KLF_SP049 Upland N

Photo 138 KLF_SP049 Upland S

Photo 139 KLF_SP0502 Upland N

Photo 140 KLF_SP050 Upland S

Photo 141 KLF_Culvert001 Outlet

Photo 142 KLF_Culvert001 Inlet

Photo 143 KLF_Culvert2 Outlet

Photo 144 KLF_Culvert2 Inlet